

# Lucent Technologies Bell Labs Innovations

# Billdats<sup>®</sup> Data Server 5ESS<sup>®</sup> Switch AMADNS Phase 1 Operations Guide

190-136-166 Issue 3.0 April 20, 2001

### **Lucent Technologies — Proprietary**

This document contains proprietary information of Lucent Technologies and is not to be disclosed or used except in accordance with applicable agreements

> Copyright © 2001 Lucent Technologies Unpublished and Not for Publication All Rights Reserved

Copyright© 2001 Lucent Technologies. All Rights Reserved

This material is protected by the copyright and trade secret laws of the United States and other countries. It may not be reproduced, distributed, or altered in any fashion by any entity, including other Lucent Technologies Business Units or Divisions, without the expressed written consent of the Customer Training and Information Products (CTIP) Organization.

For permission to reproduce or distribute please contact:

CTIP Customer Services: 1-800-645-6759 (domestic) or 1-317-322-6759 (international).

### Notice

Every effort was made to ensure that the information in this document was complete and accurate at the time of printing. However, information is subject to change.

### **Trademarks**

5ESS is a registered trademark of Lucent Technologies.

Billdats is a registered trademark of Lucent Technologies.

UNIX is a registered trademark in the United States and other countries, licensed exclusively through X/Open Company Limited.

DiskSuite is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

Developed by Lucent Technologies Customer Training and Information Products.

# How Are We Doing?

Document Title:					
Document No.:		Issu	 ue No	Dat	 te:
Lucent Technologies weld	comes your fee	dback on this	document.	our commen	ts can be of great
value in helping us to imp					J
1. Please rate the effective	eness of this d	ocument in th	ne following a	reas:	
	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor	Not Applicable
Ease of Use					///////////////////////////////////////
Clarity					///////////////////////////////////////
Completeness					///////////////////////////////////////
Accuracy					///////////////////////////////////////
Organization					///////////////////////////////////////
Appearance					///////////////////////////////////////
Examples					///////////////////////////////////////
Illustrations					
Overall Satisfaction					///////////////////////////////////////
☐ Improve the table of co ☐ Improve the organization ☐ Include more figures ☐ Add more examples ☐ Add more detail ☐ Please provide details for	on	☐ Add m ☐ Make i ☐ Add m ☐ Improv	ore troublesho t less technica ore/better quic e the index	k reference aid	on ds
3. What did you like most	about this doc	ument?			
4. Feel free to write any c	comments below	w or on an att	ached sheet.		
If we may contact you con	ncerning your o	comments, ple	ease complet	e the followir	 ng:
Name:		Teleph	one Number	·: ()	
Company/Organization: _ Address:				<b>)</b> :	
When you have complete	d this form, ple	ase fold, tape	e, and return	to address o	n back

When you have completed this form, please fold, tape, and return to address on back or Fax to: 910-727-3043.

------ Do Not Cut — Fold Here And Tape ------





NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

# **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1999 GREENSBORO, NC

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DOCUMENTATION SERVICES 2400 Reynolda Road Winston-Salem, NC 27199-2029

1	<b>Using this Guide</b>	<u>1-1</u>	
	<ul><li>Overview</li></ul>	<u>1-2</u>	
	■ Document Organization	<u>1-4</u>	
	<ul><li>Documentation</li></ul>	<u>1-7</u>	
	■ Conventions Used	<u>1-8</u>	
	■ How to Comment	<u>1-9</u>	
2	System Overview	<u>2-1</u>	
	<ul><li>Overview</li></ul>	<u>2-2</u>	
	<ul><li>Data Collection</li></ul>	<u>2-4</u>	
	<ul><li>Data Transmission</li></ul>	<u>2-5</u>	
	<ul> <li>Data Collection and Transmission</li> </ul>	<u>2-7</u>	
	<ul><li>System States</li></ul>	<u>2-8</u>	
	<ul><li>Features</li></ul>	<u>2-9</u>	
	<ul> <li>Data Retention and Storage</li> </ul>	<u>2-12</u>	
	■ System Description Review	<u>2-13</u>	
3	User Guide	<u>3-1</u>	
	<ul><li>Overview</li></ul>	<u>3-2</u>	
	<ul><li>User Permission Levels</li></ul>	<u>3-3</u>	
	<ul><li>How to Log In</li></ul>	<u>3-4</u>	
	<ul><li>How to Log Off</li></ul>	<u>3-6</u>	
	<ul><li>Input Commands</li></ul>	<u>3-7</u>	
	<ul><li>Prompting Mode</li></ul>	<u>3-8</u>	
	<ul><li>Command Line Mode</li></ul>	<u>3-10</u>	
	■ Command Modes	<u>3-12</u>	

	<ul><li>Command Verbs</li></ul>	<u>3-13</u>	
	■ Command Objects	<u>3-17</u>	
	<ul><li>Help Commands</li></ul>	<u>3-22</u>	
	<ul><li>Special Command Keys and Characters</li></ul>	<u>3-26</u>	
	<ul><li>Command Responses</li></ul>	<u>3-28</u>	
	<ul><li>How to Use Page Commands</li></ul>	<u>3-29</u>	
	<ul><li>How to Exit Command Levels</li></ul>	<u>3-32</u>	
	■ User Guide Review	<u>3-33</u>	
4	System Parameters and Version	<i>A</i> -1	
4	•	<u>4-1</u>	
	■ Overview	<u>4-2</u>	
	<ul> <li>Administrative Parameters</li> </ul>	<u>4-3</u>	
	<ul> <li>Administrative Parameters Example</li> </ul>	<u>4-4</u>	
	<ul> <li>Administrative Parameters Variables</li> </ul>	<u>4-5</u>	
	■ How to View Administrative Parameters	<u>4-16</u>	
	<ul> <li>How to Change Administrative Parameters</li> </ul>	<u>4-17</u>	
	■ System Version	<u>4-18</u>	
	<ul><li>System Parameters and Version Review</li></ul>	<u>4-19</u>	
5	<b>Logins and Passwords</b>	<u>5-1</u>	
	<ul><li>Overview</li></ul>	<u>5-2</u>	
	<ul><li>Login ID Administration</li></ul>	<u>5-3</u>	
	<ul><li>Login ID Parameters</li></ul>	<u>5-4</u>	
	<ul><li>How to Use the Enter Logid Command</li></ul>	<u>5-6</u>	
	How to Use the Delete Logid Command	<u>5-7</u>	
	<ul><li>How to Use the Verify Logid Command</li></ul>	<u>5-8</u>	
	How to Use the Display Logid Command	<u>5-10</u>	
	<ul><li>How to Specify Login Time-Outs</li></ul>	<u>5-11</u>	

	<ul><li>Password Administration</li></ul>	<u>5-12</u>	
	<ul><li>How to Change Your Password</li></ul>	<u>5-14</u>	
	<ul> <li>How to Change the Password for Another User</li> </ul>	<u>5-15</u>	
	<ul> <li>How to Administer Password Aging</li> </ul>	<u>5-16</u>	
	<ul><li>Logins and Passwords Review</li></ul>	<u>5-17</u>	
6	Switch and DPMS Administration	<u>6-1</u>	
	<ul><li>Overview</li></ul>	<u>6-2</u>	
	<ul><li>Switch Commands</li></ul>	<u>6-3</u>	
	<ul><li>Switch Parameters</li></ul>	<u>6-4</u>	
	<ul> <li>How to Use the Verify Switch Command</li> </ul>	<u>6-6</u>	
	<ul> <li>How to Use the Enter Switch Command</li> </ul>	<u>6-7</u>	
	<ul> <li>How to Use the Change Switch Command</li> </ul>	<u>6-8</u>	
	<ul> <li>How to Use the Delete Switch Command</li> </ul>	<u>6-9</u>	
	<ul><li>DPMS Commands</li></ul>	<u>6-10</u>	
	<ul><li>DPMS Parameters</li></ul>	<u>6-11</u>	
	<ul><li>How to Use the Verify DPMS Command</li></ul>	<u>6-12</u>	
	<ul><li>How to Use the Enter DPMS Command</li></ul>	<u>6-13</u>	
	How to Use the Delete DPMS Command	<u>6-14</u>	
	<ul><li>Switch and DPMS Administration Review</li></ul>	<u>6-15</u>	
7	Network Administration	<u>7-1</u>	
	<ul><li>Overview</li></ul>	<u>7-2</u>	
	<ul><li>Network Administration Commands</li></ul>	<u>7-3</u>	
	<ul> <li>Network Administration Parameters</li> </ul>	<u>7-4</u>	
	<ul><li>How to Use the Verify Net Command</li></ul>	<u>7-6</u>	
	<ul><li>How to Use the Enter Net Command</li></ul>	<u>7-8</u>	

	<ul><li>How to Use the Delete Net Command</li></ul>	<u>7-9</u>	
	<ul><li>How to Make Network Changes</li></ul>	<u>7-10</u>	
	Network Administration Review	<u>7-11</u>	
8	Data Transmission	<u>8-1</u>	
	<ul><li>Overview</li></ul>	<u>8-2</u>	
	■ Schedule Commands	<u>8-3</u>	
	■ Schedule Parameters	<u>8-4</u>	
	<ul> <li>Guidelines for Setting Up Schedules</li> </ul>	<u>8-5</u>	
	<ul> <li>How to Use the Verify Schedule Command</li> </ul>	<u>8-6</u>	
	How to Use the Enter Schedule Command	<u>8-7</u>	
	<ul> <li>How to Use the Change Schedule Command</li> </ul>	<u>8-8</u>	
	<ul> <li>How to Use the Delete Schedule Command</li> </ul>	<u>8-10</u>	
	<ul> <li>How to Transmit Primary or Secondary Files</li> </ul>	<u>8-11</u>	
	<ul> <li>How to Write Billing Files to Tape</li> </ul>	<u>8-14</u>	
	<ul><li>Data Transmission Review</li></ul>	<u>8-18</u>	
9	Alarm and Message Interfaces	<u>9-1</u>	
	Overview	9-2	
	■ Read Only Printer (ROP)	<u>9-2</u> <u>9-3</u>	
	■ How to Test Alarms	<u>9-4</u>	
	<ul> <li>Alarm and Message Interface Review</li> </ul>	9-5	
	- Alam and Wessage Interface Neview	<u>55</u>	
10	Reports, Logs, and Audit	<u>10-1</u>	
	<ul><li>Overview</li></ul>	<u>10-3</u>	
	<ul> <li>AMADNS File Naming Conventions</li> </ul>	<u>10-5</u>	

	AMADNS File Index	<u>10-7</u>
•	AMADNS File Index Audit	<u>10-8</u>
•	Billing File Summary Report	<u>10-9</u>
•	Billing File Summary Report Examples	<u>10-10</u>
	Billing File Summary Report Fields	10-12
•	How to Display or Print the Billing File	
	Summary Report	<u>10-14</u>
	Billing File Report	<u>10-15</u>
	Billing File Report Example	<u>10-16</u>
•	Billing File Report Parameters	<u>10-17</u>
	How to Display or Print the Billing File Report	<u>10-18</u>
	Teleprocessing Daily DDI Summary Report	<u>10-19</u>
•	Teleprocessing Daily DDI Summary Report Example	<u>10-20</u>
	Teleprocessing Daily DDI Summary Report Fields	<u>10-21</u>
	Teleprocessing DDI Session Summary Report	<u>10-23</u>
	Teleprocessing DDI Session Summary Report Example	<u>10-24</u>
	Teleprocessing DDI Session Summary Report Fields	<u>10-25</u>
	How to Display or Print the Teleprocessing	
	DDI Summary Reports	<u>10-27</u>
•	Log Reports	<u>10-28</u>
	Display Log Parameters	<u>10-31</u>
	Audit Log Example	<u>10-34</u>
	Collection Log Example	<u>10-35</u>
	Command Log Example	<u>10-36</u>
•	Error and Event Log Example	<u>10-37</u>
	Disk Clean-Up Log Example	<u>10-38</u>
	Tape Log Example	<u>10-39</u>
	Transmission Log Example	<u>10-40</u>
•	How to Display Logs	<u>10-41</u>
	Reports, Logs, and Audit Review	10-43

11	Output Messages	<u>11-1</u>	
	<ul><li>Overview</li></ul>	<u>11-2</u>	
	■ Command Execution (CMDX) Messages	<u>11-7</u>	
	■ Component Manager (CMGR) Messages	<u>11-10</u>	
	■ File Manager (DCNI) Messages	<u>11-15</u>	
	<ul><li>Receiver-Initiated DDI (DDS) Messages</li></ul>	<u>11-22</u>	
	■ Formatter (FMTR) Messages	<u>11-27</u>	
	■ DDI File Transmission (FX) Messages	<u>11-35</u>	
	■ GRID (GR) Messages	<u>11-47</u>	
	■ Link Handler (LH) Messages	<u>11-52</u>	
	■ Library (LIB) Messages	<u>11-67</u>	
	■ MML Interface (MMLI) Messages	<u>11-68</u>	
	<ul><li>Switch Interface (SI) Messages</li></ul>	<u>11-71</u>	
	<ul><li>System Manager (SYSM) Messages</li></ul>	<u>11-82</u>	
	■ Tape Processing (TP) Messages	<u>11-87</u>	
	■ General (UMAT) Messages	<u>11-96</u>	
	<ul> <li>Output Messages Review</li> </ul>	<u>11-106</u>	
12	User Interface Messages	12.1	
12	G	<u>12-1</u>	
	■ Overview	<u>12-2</u>	
	■ User Interface (UI) Messages	<u>12-4</u>	
	<ul> <li>Additional Messages</li> </ul>	<u>12-44</u>	
	<ul> <li>User Interface Messages Review</li> </ul>	<u>12-51</u>	
GI.	Glossary	GI -1	

IN Index IN-1

Using this Guide

# **Contents**

Overview	<u>1-2</u>
<ul><li>Document Organization</li></ul>	<u>1-4</u>
<ul><li>Documentation</li></ul>	<u>1-7</u>
Conventions Used	<u>1-8</u>
■ How to Comment	<u>1-9</u>

# **Overview**

# Purpose of this guide

The Billdats® Data Server 5ESS Switch® AMADNS Phase 1 Operations Guide explains the procedures necessary to operate, administer, and maintain the Billdats Data Manager equipped with the 5ESS® Switch AMADNS Phase 1 interface. Where possible, step-by-step procedures are outlined.

### Note

This particular Data Server application is co-resident on the 5ESS Switch Administrative Services Module (ASM). This document pertains to the operations performed on the Data Server, not to other applications on the ASM.

### Intended audience

This guide is designed to be used by all Data Server installers, users, and administrators.

# **Prerequisite** knowledge

Although Data Server software is based on the UNIX\* Operating System, users and administrators do not need to know UNIX system commands to use the system. However, system administrators should have some experience using UNIX Operating System commands.

### Latest issue

The Billdats® Data Server 5ESS Switch® AMADNS Phase 1 Operations Guide was developed by Customer Training and Information Products (CTIP) documentation specialists with the help of the Lucent Technologies Billing Systems Team. This document is updated as needed to reflect changes to the operations and maintenance of the Data Server.

This is Issue 3.0 of the Billdats® Data Server 5ESS Switch® AMADNS Phase 1 Operations Guide (190-136-166).

(Continued on next page)

Overview

UNIX is licensed exclusively through X/Open Company Ltd

# **Overview (continued)**

### Reason for reissue

This document is being reissued to:

- Add chapter objectives and chapter review exercises.
- Change the allowable number of entries in the switch table from 8 to 16.
- Change the allowable number of entries in the Data Server Data Processing and Management System (DPMS) table from 8 to 4.
- Replace the send billfile command with the xmit command set.
- Replace the write tape command with the tape command set.
- Change the name of the Scheduling and Tape Writing chapter to Data Transmission.
- Change minimum number of records for the maximum file size in records parameter from 100 to 1000.
- Change the maximum file size parameter from 2Mbs to 10Mbs or to the value specified in the UNIX operating system for ulimit.
- Change the time a new billing file is allowed to accumulate records before the file is closed from minutes to minutes or seconds.
- Add the capability for receiver-initiated DDI transmission of billing files.
- Add option of requesting secondary and/or primary files for receiver -initiated DDI.
- Remove the print billfile command.
- Change permissions for the schedule command set.
- Require that a password be established for any new user login ID.
- Correct Source and Destination Component ID descriptions.
- Add DDI receiver-initiated (DDS) output messages.
- Add Generic Record Identification (GRID) output messages.
- Make minor text changes.

# **Document Organization**

**Table** 

This table describes how this guide is organized.

Chapter	Title	Description	
1 Using this		Describes:	
	Guide	■ This document	
		<ul><li>Related documentation.</li></ul>	
2	System Overview	Gives an overview of the system.	
3	User Guide	Describes how to:	
		<ul><li>Log in and out of the application.</li></ul>	
		<ul> <li>Use command verbs and objects.</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>Use command keys and characters.</li> </ul>	
		Use the page commands.	
		Use the help commands.	
		■ Exit command levels.	
4 System		Describes:	
	Parameters and Version	<ul><li>Administrative parameters</li></ul>	
	and version	<ul> <li>How to view and change administrative parameters</li> </ul>	
		How to display the Data Server product type and software version number.	
5	Logins and Passwords	Describes how to administer login IDs and passwords.	
6	Switch and DPMS Administration	Describes how to verify, enter, change, and delete switch and Data Processing and Management System (DPMS) commands.	
7	Network Administration	Describes how to administer the network address information associated with the Data Server and any associated switch and DPMS.  Continued on next page	

Chapter	Title	Description			
8	Data Transmission	Describes how to:			
		<ul> <li>Administer the Data Server schedule using the schedule command set</li> </ul>			
		<ul> <li>Manually transmit primary and/or selected secondary billing files</li> </ul>			
		<ul><li>Write billing files to tape.</li></ul>			
9	Alarm and Message Interfaces	Describes the Read Only Printer (ROP) and how to test alarms.			
10	Reports, Logs,	Describes the:			
	and Audit	<ul> <li>Automatic Message Accounting Data Networking System (AMADNS) file naming convention</li> </ul>			
		■ AMADNS File Index			
		<ul><li>Audit index command</li></ul>			
		■ Billing File Summary Report			
■ Billing File Report			■ Billing File Report		
		■ Teleprocessing Daily DDI Summary Report			
■ Teleprocessing DDI Sessi Report		= releprocessing BB. Coccien Cammary			
		■ Audit Log			
	-	■ Collection Log			
		■ Command Log			
		■ Error and Event Log			
					■ Disk Clean Up Log
		■ Tape Log			
		■ Transmission Log			
		■ Procedure to display logs.			
		Continued on next page			

Chapter	Title	Description						
11 Output	•	Describes:						
	Messages	<ul><li>Output messages</li></ul>						
		<ul><li>How to view output messages</li></ul>						
		■ Log file messages						
		■ Command Execution (CMDX) messages						
		■ Component Manager (CMGR) messages						
		<ul> <li>AMADNS File Manager (DCNI) messages</li> </ul>						
		■ Receiver-Initiated DDI (DDS) messages						
		■ Formatter (FMTR) messages						
		■ DDI File Transmission (FX) messages						
		<ul> <li>Generic Record Identification (GR) messages</li> </ul>						
		■ Link Handler (LH) messages						
		■ Library (LIB) messages						
								<ul><li>MML Interface (MMLI) messages</li></ul>
		<ul><li>Switch Interface (SI) messages</li></ul>						
		<ul><li>System Manager (SYSM) messages</li></ul>						
			■ Tape Processing (TP) messages					
				■ General (UMAT) messages.				
12	User Interface Messages	Describes:						
		<ul><li>User interface messages (UI)</li></ul>						
		<ul><li>Additional messages.</li></ul>						
GL	Glossary	Provides definitions of abbreviations and selected terms.						
IN	Index	Lists headings and general subjects alphabetically.						

# **Documentation**

Documentation	The document supplied with the <i>Billdats</i> Data Manager is this guide, the <i>Billdats</i> <sup>®</sup> Data Server 5ESS Switch <sup>®</sup> AMADNS Phase 1 Operations Guide (190-136-166).

# Hardware documentation

Hardware documentation is provided by your hardware vendor.

# **Conventions Used**

# **Typography**

Three font types are used in this document. These are:

- Italic type is used to:
  - Refer to another document.
  - Make trademarks typographically distinct.
  - Indicate pathnames.
  - Indicate optional or variable command parameters.

# **Example**

enter logid <nlid> <perm> <name>

Bold type is used on any commands that need to be entered in an exact format.

# **Example**

Enter cd /home/user

Courier type is used in some examples and screen captures.

# **Example**

```
ds5elA [ACTIVE] > UI053 INFO: Idle too long.
```

### References

When possible, all pertinent information about a topic appears in the text. When this cannot be done, there are references to other sections of this guide or to other documents.rur

### **Trademarks**

The legal page lists all marks in alphabetical order and provides the appropriate legal statement of ownership. In text, the first time a Lucent Technologies trademark appears in a chapter, it is noted by either a <sup>™</sup> or <sup>®</sup> identifier.

The trademarks of other companies are marked the first time they appear in this guide. These trademarks are designated by a special character (such as \*) and have a footnote at the bottom of the page indicating the owner of the trademark. After the first appearance of these trademarks in a document, they appear without any special marks throughout the rest of the document.

# **How to Comment**

### **Comments**

A feedback form is provided at the beginning of this document. To comment on the 5ESS Switch® AMADNS Phase 1 Operations Guide, fill out the feedback form and return it (postage free) to the address stamped on the back of the form.

If the feedback form is missing, send your comments about this document to:

Lucent Technologies Customer Training and Information Products
Data Server
Documentation Project Manager
Room 3B-190
6200 E. Broad St.
Columbus. OH 43213

### **Notes**

- You may also fax your comments to (614) 868-3139.
- When you comment on this document, be sure to include the document title, document number, issue number, and issue date. This information is located on the title page of the document.
- If you want us to contact you, be sure to include your name and telephone number.

System Overview

2

# **Contents**

<ul><li>Overview</li></ul>	<u>2-2</u>
<ul><li>Data Collection</li></ul>	<u>2-4</u>
<ul><li>Data Transmission</li></ul>	<u>2-5</u>
<ul> <li>Data Collection and Transmission</li> </ul>	<u>2-7</u>
System States	<u>2-8</u>
■ Features	<u>2-9</u>
<ul><li>Data Retention and Storage</li></ul>	<u>2-12</u>
System Description Review	<u>2-13</u>

# **Overview**

## **Objectives**

Upon completion of this chapter, you should be able to:

- Describe billing teleprocessing communication.
- Define the data collection process between the Data Server and the switch.
- Define data transmission options.
- List the Data Server features capabilities.
- List types of reports and logs provided by the Data Server.

# **Chapter contents**

This chapter provides an overview of the:

- Billing teleprocessing network
- Data Server and its features
- Data collection and data transmission.

# Network components

The Data Server is part of a billing teleprocessing network. The billing teleprocessing network consists of three main components. These are:

- Generating system (switch)
- Data Server
- Data Processing and Management System (DPMS).

# **Generating system**

The generating system is any system that generates call detail records, then transmits these records to the Data Server across the Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) network. The generating system that the Data Server supports can be a voice switch, a data switch, or any other source of call detail billing records.

### **Notes**

- A generating system may also be referred to as the billing source, billing file source, network element, node, or switch.
- The Data Server is designed to handle multiple nodes.

(Continued on next page)

# **Overview (continued)**

### **Data Server**

The Data Server receives call detail records and performs these operations:

- Formats the records so that they are ready to send to the DPMS.
- Stores the formatted records as Automatic Message Accounting Data Networking System (AMADNS) format billing files until they are sent to the DPMS.
- Transmits billing records to the DPMS either as soon as they are formatted or when scheduled.
- Provides the ability to transmit primary and/or selected secondary billing files on demand.

### **DPMS**

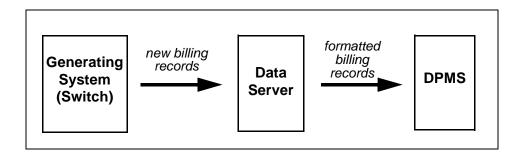
The Data Processing and Management System (DPMS) is any system that processes call detail records.

### Note

The DPMS may also be referred to as a billing entity, destination, consumer, client application, host collector, or biller.

# Teleprocessing network example

This figure illustrates the systems in the billing teleprocessing network that interact with the Data Server.



# **Data Collection**

### Overview

The Data Server receives billing records from a supported generating system/ switch in a continuous stream. With the billing records flowing continuously to the Data Server, there is minimal latency.

# Successful collection

Each time a group of records is successfully collected, an entry is made in the Collection Log. This log can be used by the Data Server operations personnel to review data collection from the switch.

# **Switch support**

In some installations the Data Server supports a single switch. In other installations, the Data Server may support multiple switches. The upper limit on the number of switches supported depends upon the Data Server version.

# Requirement

For each switch supported, an entry must be made in the Data Server Switch Table. This is true even if only a single switch is supported.

# **Data Transmission**

### Overview

Data transmission between the Data Server and the DPMS occurs over a TCP/IP network using the Telcordia defined Data Server/Data Processing and Management Systems Interface (DDI) protocol.

The Data Server supports both sender-initiated and receiver-initiated DDI transmission of billing files. In sender-initiated DDI, the Data Server is in control of transmission. In receiver-initiated DDI, the DPMS is in control.

Normally, a Data Server installation chooses to use either sender or receiver initiated DDI, exclusively. However, the Data Server does not preclude both methods being used. The restriction that the Data Server does enforce is that there may only be one primary data transmission or tape writing session active at a time.

### **Notes**

- Sender-initiated may also be referred to as file deposit or push.
- Receiver-initiated may also be referred to file retrieval or pull.

# Sender-initiated DDI

For sender-initiated DDI, the Data Server may be configured to transmit primary billing files to the DPMS on a continuous or scheduled basis.

In normal circumstances, only the automated continuous or scheduled data transmission is needed. For trouble shooting, initial setup, and other special situations the Data Server provides commands to:

- Write primary and/or selected secondary data to tape, if your system is equipped with an optional tape output.
- Manually send primary and/or selected secondary data to the DPMS.

# Receiver-initiated DDI

The Data Server always responds to a receiver-initiated transmission request. The type of billing data transmitted to the DPMS can be primary, secondary, or both. The DDI administrative parameter, ddi\_secondary, on the Data Server determines the type.

(Continued on next page)

# **Data Transmission (continued)**

### **DDI** parameters

The parameters needed for DDI are stored in the administrative database and the DPMS Table on the Data Server. The same parameter values are used for both sender-initiated and receiver-initiated DDI.

# Primary and secondary data

An AMADNS file created by the Data Server is primary until the file has been sent to the DPMS or to an optional tape. After the file is successfully received at the DPMS, the DPMS sends a file confirmation message back to the Data Server. The Data Server then marks the AMADNS file as secondary.

# Successful transmissions

Each time a file is successfully transmitted, an entry is made in the Transmission Log. This log can be used by the Data Server operations personnel to review transmissions to the DPMS.

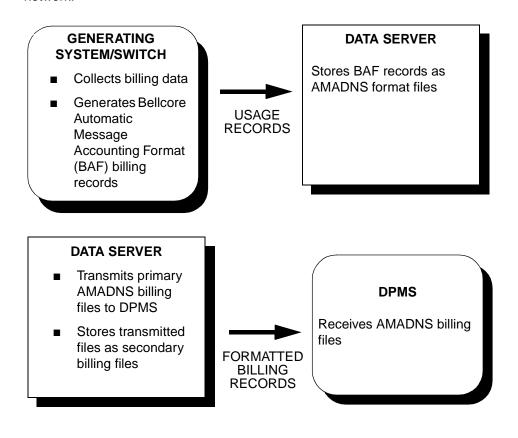
# Tape output (optional)

With an optional tape output, primary and/or selected secondary billing data files are written to an industry standard tape. Data is written to tape only upon operator request. When data is written to tape, a log entry is created in the Tape Log report for each file written to tape. This log can be used by the Data Server operations personnel to review the tape content.

# **Data Collection and Transmission**

### Overview

This figure illustrates data collection and transmission in the billing teleprocessing network.



# **System States**

### Overview

For a single system simplex operation, the Data Server system can be in either  $% \left( 1\right) =\left( 1\right) \left( 1\right) +\left( 1\right) \left( 1\right) \left( 1\right) +\left( 1\right) \left( 1\right)$ 

the active or stopped mode.

### Active

An active Data Server receives usage records from the generating system, formats the records, and transmits the records to the Data Processing Management System (DPMS).

# Requirement

For simplex operation, the system must be in the active state or billing data is lost.

# Stopped

A stopped Data Server system means that the Data Server application software is not running on that system. A stopped system does not process data.

### **ASM Interface**

The commands to stop and start the Data Server application are implemented through the Administrative Services Module (ASM).

# **Features**

### Overview

The Data Server offers several key features. These capabilities include:

- Scheduled or continuous transmission of data
- Demand transmission of primary and/or selected secondary billing data
- Event message/alarm interface
- Multi-switch operation
- Security features
- Flexible user interface through prompted entry or command line
- Status reports and logs.

# Event message/ alarm interface

For this Data Server application, specific event messages and alarms are forwarded to the 5ESS® Switch Read Only Printer (ROP).

# **Security features**

There are several features in place to ensure the security of the Data Server. These features restrict and monitor access to the Data Server system. They include:

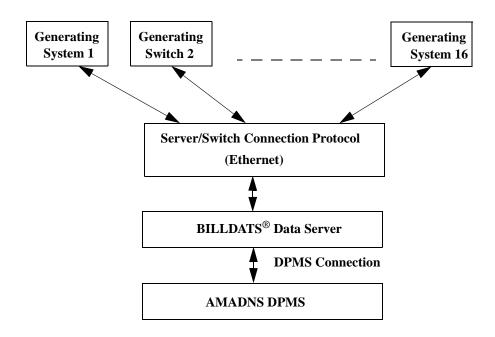
- Login IDs and passwords that are required for system access
- Three levels of security for system access to restrict the set of commands available to each user
- Automatic password aging
- Automatic disabling of login IDs not used for a period of three months
- Automatic inactivity time-outs for users logged onto the system without activity for a specified length of time
- Log of user activity to track all operations performed on the system by each user.

(Continued on next page)

# **Features (continued)**

# Multi-switch operation

You may connect up to 16 separate generating systems to the Data Server. This figure shows a multi-switch arrangement.



# Flexible user interface

The Data Server user interface offers a flexible prompted or command line input mode, as well as an on-line help feature that provides you with information about commands that are available when you are logged into the system.

# **Status reports**

The Data Server provides status reports and logs to help you monitor your system. These reports and logs are generated on demand and then displayed on the terminal screen. Reports may also be sent to an optional printer.

# **Features (continued)**

# Log and report types

This table describes the type of reports and logs provided by the Data Server.

Report/Log Name	Description
Billing File Summary Report	This report allows you to view and/or print statistics for the billing data that is currently stored on your system.
Billing File Report	This report allows you to view records that are stored on disk based upon a beginning and ending file sequence number. For each requested file, the report displays the name of the file and the file state, and then lists all field names and their values for each call record.
Teleprocessing DDI Session Summary Report	This report allows you to view and/or print Data Server/Data Processing and Management Systems Interface (DDI) statistics for the billing data that is currently stored on your system.
Teleprocessing Daily DDI Summary Report	This report allows you to view and/or print DDI statistics for either the current day or the previous day.
Audit Log	This log displays the results of an AMADNS Index audit. The AMADNS index tracks all AMADNS files on the system.
Collection Log	This log tracks the time and date that billing records are received at the Data Server, and the time and date the Data Server creates the primary files from the billing records received.
Command Log	This log tracks user activity on the system.
Disk Clean-Up Log	This log tracks the removal of old secondary files.
Error and Event Log	This log tracks all system events, errors, and alarms.
Tape Log	This log tracks primary and secondary billing files written to tape.
Transmission Log	This log tracks the transmission of billing files to the DPMS.

# **Data Retention and Storage**

### **Data retention**

The Data Server system can store billing records for up to five days, depending on the number of files your system processes in a day and the size of your system disk.

# Disk space recommendation

The recommended billing file retention time is three to five days.

# **Table**

This table provides examples of the billing data retention times for a nine or eighteen gigabyte disk based on the number of files generated each day.

Number of Records Each Day @ 200 Bytes for Each Record (9 Gigabyte Disk)	Number of Days of Storage for AMA Data
8 million	5 days
8-10 million	4 days
10-13 million	3 days
13-20 million	2 days
20-40 million	1 day
40 million	Less than 1 day
Number of Records Each Day @ 200 Bytes for Each Record (18 Gigabyte Disk)	Number of Days of Storage for AMA Data
16 million	5 days
16-20 million	4 days
20-26 million	3 days
26-40 million	2 days
40-80 million	1 day

# **System Description Review**

Exercise	1.	Describe the communication and operations between the generating switch, Data Server, and the Data Processing and Management System.
	2.	Define primary and secondary data files.
	3.	List options available to the application administrator for data transmission downstream.
	4.	What do you use to monitor the Data Server operations?
		(Continued on next page)

# **System Description Review** (continued)

Exercise	5.	List the Data Server feature capabilities.
	6.	List the features used by the Data Server that provide security for the application.

User Guide 3

# **Contents**

<ul><li>Overview</li></ul>	<u>3-2</u>
<ul><li>User Permission Levels</li></ul>	<u>3-3</u>
■ How to Log In	<u>3-4</u>
■ How to Log Off	<u>3-6</u>
■ Input Commands	<u>3-7</u>
■ Prompting Mode	<u>3-8</u>
■ Command Line Mode	<u>3-10</u>
<ul><li>Command Modes</li></ul>	<u>3-12</u>
<ul><li>Command Verbs</li></ul>	<u>3-13</u>
■ Command Objects	<u>3-17</u>
<ul><li>Help Commands</li></ul>	<u>3-22</u>
<ul> <li>Special Command Keys and Characters</li> </ul>	<u>3-26</u>
■ Command Responses	<u>3-28</u>
How to Use Page Commands	<u>3-29</u>
■ How to Exit Command Levels	<u>3-32</u>
■ User Guide Review	3-33

### **Overview**

#### **Objectives**

Upon completion of this chapter, you should be able to:

- List and define the user permissions.
- Demonstrate how to log in and out of the Data Server.
- Use prompting and command line entry to execute the input commands.
- Use the verb and object tables to learn command structure.

#### **Chapter contents**

This chapter describes user permission levels and how to:

- Log in and out of the application
- Use command keys and characters
- Use command verbs and objects
- Use the page commands
- Use the help commands
- Exit command levels.

#### **User Permission Levels**

#### **User levels**

There are three levels of user permissions on the Data Server. These are:

- User
- Application administrator
- System administrator.

Different commands are available to each user permission level.

#### Note

The Data Server is based on the UNIX Operating System environments and uses standard UNIX Operating System logins.

#### User

At the user permission level, only commands that do not affect the Data Server configuration, administration, or service can be performed. These commands include verify and print. Display commands may also be used with the exception of displaying the Command log.

# Application administrator

The application administrator can use all Data Server application commands.

# System administrator

At the system administrator security level, all commands are performed outside the Data Server user interface in the UNIX Operating System shell. The system administrator uses the root login ID.

# How to Log In

### **Procedure**

Use this procedure to log into the Data Server.

Step	Prompt	Action
1	login:	Enter your login ID and press the Return key.
2	Password:	Enter your password and press the Return key.
		Note
		For security reasons, the password is not displayed on the screen.
3	The Data Server displays:	You are now ready to use the system.
	■ System name	Note
	<ul><li>Date and time of current login</li></ul>	When the system prompt is displayed, the Data Server waits for a specified
	System prompt and operation mode.	period of time. If you do not enter a command within that time period, the system automatically logs you out. Sixty seconds before this happens, the system warns you by displaying a message on the screen.

## How to Log In (continued)

#### **Example**

This is an example of a system login which shows:

- The system name as ds5e1A
- The login ID as umatadm
- The password prompt but not the actual password.

```
login: umatadm
Password:
Terminal type[vt100]:
```

DataServer for 5ESS AMADNS Phase 1

Thu Apr 19 14:46:12 EDT 2001

ds5e1A[ACTIVE]>

#### Password aging

If you do not log into the Data Server application within a three month period, your login ID and password are disabled. To restore a login ID that has been disabled, the application administrator must delete the old login ID and add a new one.

#### Note

Password aging applies to Data Server logins, not to login IDs associated with the Administrative Services Module (ASM).

# Password aging exceptions

There are three special login IDs that are never disabled. These are:

- root
- umatadm
- umatsup.

# **How to Log Off**

#### Overview

There are two procedures you can use to log off the Data Server.

# Procedure - option 1

Use this procedure to log off of the Data Server.

Step	Action
1	Enter <b>exit</b> and press the Return key.

# Procedure - option 2

Use this procedure to log off of the Data Server.

Step	Action
1	Press the Control key and the <b>d</b> key from your keyboard.

### **Example**

This is an example of logging off of the system.

#### Note

Both procedures achieve the same result.

ds5e1A [ACTIVE]> exit Connection closed. login:

### **Input Commands**

#### Overview

An input command is a statement that you enter to check or modify the Data Server system. Input commands display information, modify system parameters, help you perform administrative tasks, and exit the system. Data Server input commands can be entered in the command line mode or the prompting mode.

# Command structures

With a few exceptions, each command consists of a verb and object pair. The object is sometimes followed by a parameter list. The verb, object, and optional parameter list form the input command which you would type in at the system prompt if you are using the command line mode.

#### **Example**

In this example, test is the verb, alarm is the object, and maj is the parameter.

test alarm maj

# Command structures format

The Data Server accepts commands in two formats:

■ Spaces to separate the verb, object, and parameter list

#### **Example**

test alarm maj

■ Hyphens, colons, and semicolons as separators

#### **Example**

test-alarm:maj;

#### Notes

- The system also accepts a command that uses any combination of spaces, hyphens, colons, and semicolons as separators.
- All commands must be entered in lowercase letters.

## **Prompting Mode**

#### Overview

If you are not familiar with the parameters for a command, you can use prompting mode. In the prompting mode, the system asks you to enter the information that it needs to complete the command. The system continues to prompt you for information until it has enough information to perform the command or until you press the Delete key.

#### How to use

To use prompting mode, enter a verb that requires an object or enter a verb-object pair that requires at least one parameter on the command line. The system prompts you to enter a value for each parameter.

#### **Prompting**

When the system prompts for information, the parameter options are shown in brackets. The default value, if one exists, is in parentheses preceded by a plus sign. To select the default, enter a plus sign or press the Return key.

#### **Example**

This is an example of the prompting mode when only a verb command is entered.

# **Prompting Mode (continued)**

# Prompts in command line mode

The system also operates in prompting mode if it cannot fully evaluate and perform a command that you have entered in command line mode. Therefore, if you are familiar with some parameters, but need to be prompted for others, enter the verb, object, and the parameters you know on the command line and the system prompts you for the rest of the information.

# To end prompting mode

To end prompting mode and return to the system prompt, press the Delete key.

#### **Command Line Mode**

#### Overview

You can enter commands in command line mode when you are familiar with the command and its parameters. In this mode, you provide at least the minimum required information for the system to evaluate and perform the command.

# Command line format

In command line mode, you enter the verb, object, and the complete parameter list at the system prompt. The system uses default values for information that you do not specify. In command line mode, parameter values can be entered in one of two ways:

- Position defined parameter entry
- Named parameter entry.

# Position defined parameter entry

Each parameter is defined by its position in the command line. You would enter the values for each parameter on the command line in a specific order.

#### **Example**

Parameter values entered in a specific order

ds5e1A [ACTIVE]> display log 990727 000000 990728 000000 all xmit all

### **Command Line Mode (continued)**

# Named parameter entry

Named parameter entry is where parameters are preceded by the parameter name and may be entered in any order. You would enter the name of the parameter followed by an equal sign (=) and its value on the command line.

#### **Example**

Parameter name is followed by equal sign and the value

ds5e1A [ACTIVE]> display log strtdate=990727 strtime=000000 endate=990728 endtime=000000 msgdis=all logfile=xmit type=all

# Command line required parameters

If you specify values on the command line for all of the required parameters, the system performs the command. If a required parameter is not specified on the command line, the system prompts you to enter values for the required parameters.

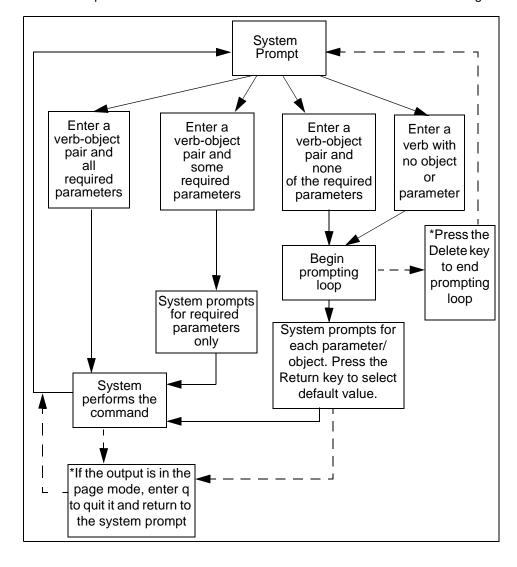
#### **Command Modes**

#### **Figure**

This figure summarizes how to enter commands using the Data Server's command modes.

#### Reference

See the How to Exit Command Levels topic in this chapter to determine how to exit a specific command operation. Two examples of how to exit a specific command operation are marked with an asterisk and dashed arrows in this figure.



### **Command Verbs**

#### Overview

The chapters in this guide are designed around command objects. The next two tables reference the chapters where you can find additional information and step-by-step procedures for using the various commands.

#### Verb table

This table summarizes all the Data Server command verbs and objects sorted alphabetically by verb. The table also gives a brief description of each command and the chapter where each is explained in depth.

Verb	Object	Definition	Chapter Title Reference
audit	index	Run an audit of the AMADNS Index. This index tracks all AMADNS files on the system.	Reports, Logs, and Audit
change	admnparm	Modify administrative parameters.	System Parameters and Version
	passwd	Change password used to login.	Logins and Passwords
	schedule	Modify an entry in the schedule table.	Data Transmission
	switch	Modify an entry in the switch table.	Switch and DPMS Administration
clear	clear The clear verb is not used for this Data Server application. It is contained in the command set for backward compatibility.		
	Continued on next page		

Verb	Object	Definition	Chapter Title Reference	
delete	dpms	Delete an entry from the DPMS table.	Switch and DPMS Administration	
	logid	Remove a login account from the system.	Logins and Passwords	
	net	Delete network address information for a host that must communicate with network server(s) over a LAN.	Network Administration	
	schedule	Remove an entry from the schedule table.	Data Transmission	
	switch	Remove an entry from the switch table.	Switch and DPMS Administration	
disable	The disable verb is not used for this Data Server application. It is contained in the command set for backward compatibility.			
display	bfs	Display the Billing File Status report.	Reports, Logs,	
	billfile	Display the contents of billing files.	and Audit	
	log	Display alarm and informational messages logged by the system.		
	logid	Display login IDs that are currently active on the system.	Logins and Passwords	
	tpsess	Display the Teleprocessing DDI Session Summary report.	Reports, Logs, and Audit	
	tpsum	Display the Teleprocessing Daily DDI Summary report.		
enable	enable The disable verb is not used for this Data Server application. It is contained in the command set for backward compatibility.			
	Continued on next page			

Verb	Object	Definition	Chapter Title Reference
enter	dpms	Add an entry to the DPMS table.	Switch and DPMS Administration
	logid	Create a new login ID on the system.	Logins and Passwords
	net	Enter network address information for a host that must communicate with the Data Server(s) over a LAN.	Network Administration
	schedule	Add an entry to the schedule table.	Data Transmission
	switch	Add an entry to the switch table.	Switch and DPMS Administration
exit		Allows you to exit from the Data Server.	User Guide
help		Display information about verbs, objects, or parameters that are available for you to use.	
init		b is not used for this Data Server application	on. It is contained
print	bfs	Print the Billing File Summary report.	Reports, Logs,
	tpsess	Print the Teleprocessing DDI Session Summary report.	and Audit
	tpsum	Print the Teleprocessing Daily DDI Summary report.	
rop	tpsum	Display the Teleprocessing Daily DDI Summary Report on the Receive Only Printer (ROP).	
set		ı art, and stop verbs are not used for this Da	
start	application. compatibilit	They are contained in the command set	for backward
stop		<i>,</i> -	
tape	primary	Write primary billing files to tape.	Data
	secondary	Write secondary billing files to tape.	Transmission
		Conti	nued on next page

Verb	Object	Definition	Chapter Title Reference
test	alarm	Send a test alarm.	Alarm and Message Interfaces
verify	admnparm	View current values for administrative parameters.	System Parameters and Version
	dpms	View the contents of the DPMS table. You may view a single entry or the entire table.	Switch and DPMS Administration
	logid	View login IDs that are currently set up on the system.	Logins and Passwords
	net	Display network address information for all hosts, one specific host, or one specific network address.	Network Administration
	schedule	Verify the contents of the schedule table. Either a single entry or the entire table may be verified.	Data Transmission
	switch	Verify the contents of the switch table. You may view a single entry or the entire table.	Switch and DPMS Administration
	version	Verify the Data Server product type and software version number.	System Parameters and Version
xmit	primary	Transmit primary billing files.	Data
	secondary	Transmit secondary billing files.	Transmission

# **Command Objects**

### **Object table**

This table summarizes all the Data Server command verbs and objects sorted alphabetically by object. The table also gives a brief description of each command and the chapter where each is explained in depth.

Object	Verb	Description	Chapter Title Reference	
admnparm	change	Modify administrative parameters.	System Parameters and Version	
	verify	View current values for administrative parameters.		
alarm	test	Send a test alarm.	Alarm and Message Interfaces	
bfs	display	Display the Billing File Summary report.	Reports, Logs, and Audit	
	print	Print the Billing File Summary report.		
billfile	print	Print the contents of billing files.		
dpms	delete	Delete an entry from the DPMS table.	Switch and DPMS	
	verify	View the contents of the DPMS table. You may view a single entry or the entire table.	Administration	
	enter	Add an entry to the DPMS table.		
index	audit	Run an audit of the AMADNS Index. This index tracks all AMADNS files on the system.	Reports, Logs, and Audit	
	Continued on next page			

Object	Verb	Description	Chapter Title Reference	
log	display	Display alarm and informational messages logged by the system.	Logins and Passwords	
logid	delete	Remove a login account from the system.		
	display	Display login IDs that are currently active on the system.		
	enter	Create a new login ID on the system.		
	verify	View login IDs that are currently set up on the system.		
net	delete	Delete network address information for a host that must communicate with the network server(s) over a LAN.	Network Administration	
	enter	Enter network address information for a host that must communicate with the Data Server(s) over a LAN.		
	verify	Display network address information for all hosts, one specific host, or one specific network address.		
passwd	change	Change password used to login.	Logins and Passwords	
primary	tape	Write primary billing files to a tape device.	Data Transmission	
	xmit	Transmit primary billing files.		
schedule	change	Modify an entry in the schedule table.		
	delete	Remove an entry from the schedule table.		
	enter	Add an entry to the schedule table.		
	verify	Verify the contents of the schedule table. Either a single entry or the entire table may be verified.		
	Continued on next page			

Object	Verb	Description	Chapter Title Reference
secondary	tape	Write selected secondary billing files to a tape device.	Data Transmission
	xmit	Transmit selected secondary billing files.	
switch	change	Modify an entry in the switch table.	Switch and
	delete	Remove an entry from the switch table.	DPMS Administration
	enter	Add an entry to the switch table.	
	verify	Verify the contents of the switch table. Either a single entry or the entire table may be verified.	
tape	write	Prompt for writing primary data files to tape.	Data Transmission
tpsess	display	Display the Teleprocessing DDI Session Summary report.	Reports, Logs, and Audit
	print	Print the Teleprocessing DDI Session Summary report.	
tpsum	display	Display the Teleprocessing Daily DDI Summary report.	
	print	Print the Teleprocessing Daily DDI Summary report.	
	rop	Display the Teleprocessing Daily DDI Summary Report on the Receive Only Printer (ROP).	
version	verify	Verify the Data Server product type and software version number.	System Parameters and Version
Continued on next page			

Object	Verb	Description	Chapter Title Reference
	Operation	Commands Which Do Not Have Ob	jects
	exit	Allows you to exit from the Data Server.	User Guide
	help	Displays information about verbs, objects, or parameters that are available for you to use.	
	start	The start and stop verbs are not us	
	stop	Server application. They are contai command set for backward compate	

### **Command Verb Abbreviations**

#### Verb abbreviations

It is always correct to enter the complete name for the verb in an input command. As a shortcut, there are some verbs that may be abbreviated. The abbreviations may be used anywhere that the complete verb name is listed.

#### **Table**

This table provides verb abbreviations.

Verb	Abbreviation(s)
change	chg
delete	del dlt
clear	clr
display	dis
enter	ent
init	init
start	sta
test	tst
verify	ver vfy

## **Help Commands**

#### Overview

The Data Server supplies on-line help information. The on-line help information provides you with a list of verbs, objects, or parameters that are available for you to enter.

#### Note

For verbs that have no objects and verb-object pairs that have no parameters, a description of the command is displayed.

#### How to access help

You can access on-line help in both of these ways:

- Enter a single question mark (?) for brief help.
- Enter the help command or double question marks (??) for detailed help.

#### Help with verbobject pairs

For help with a verb or verb-object pair, enter one of these commands:

■ The verb or verb-object pair with a single question mark (?).

#### **Example**

display?

■ The verb or verb-object pair with double question marks (??).

#### **Examples**

chg ?? change admnparm ??

■ The help command, followed by the verb or verb-object pair.

#### **Example**

help verify

# **Help Commands (continued)**

### **Example**

This is an example of a brief on-line help message.

```
ds5e1A[ACTIVE]> ?
Valid verbs:
        ??
        audit
        change
        clear
        delete
        disable
        display
        enable
        enter
        exit or "^d"
        help
        init
        print
        rop
        set
        start
        stop
        tape
        test
        verify
        xmit _
```

# **Help Commands (continued)**

#### **Example**

This is an example of a detailed on-line help message for verbs.

```
ds5e1A[ACTIVE]> ??
Valid verbs:
                        Display summary help information
        ??
                        Display detailed help information
        audit
                        Run an audit of the AmadnsIndex. This
                        index tracks all Amadns files on the
                        Change information pertaining to
        change
                        system operation.
        clear
                        Clear alarms.
        delete
                        Remove information from the system
        disable
                        Disable a physical interface.
        display
                        Display alarm, status, or system
                        information on the screen
        enable
                        Enable a physical interface.
        enter
                        Enter new information on the system
        exit or "^d"
                        Exit command shell
        help
                        Display help information
                        Initialize ARU with alarm parameters.
        init
                        Print billfile or bfs data on the line
        print
                        Display the Teleprocessing Daily
        rop
                        DDI summary report on the ROP
                        Set system clock
        set.
                        Start the application software
        start
                        Halt the application software
        stop
                        Write billing files to tape.
        tape
                        Test specific functions
        test
        verify
                        View information that has been
                        entered on the system
                        Transmit billing files.
        xmit
```

### **Help Commands (continued)**

#### **Example**

This is an example of a detailed on-line help message for a verb and an object.

```
ds5e1A[ACTIVE]> change admnparm ??
change admnparm Parameters
        amamin
                        Threshold for MINOR alarm when AMA disk
                        storage exceeds specified percentage
                        Possible values: 50-100
                        Threshold for MAJOR alarm when AMA disk
        amamaj
                        storage exceeds specified percentage
                        Possible values: 50-100
                        (Must be greater than amamin)
                        Threshold for CRITICAL alarm when AMA
        amacrit
                        disk storage exceeds specified
                        percentage
                        Possible values: 50-100
                        (Must be greater than amamaj)
                        Amount of time user may be logged into
        usrtimeout
                        the system without activity; once this
                        time limit is passed without activity,
                        the system logs the user out
                        Possible values: 120-3600 (seconds)
                        Default: 900
        pswdage
                        Number of days a password may be used
                        before it must be changed
                        Possible values: 15-120 (days)
                        Default: 30
                        Name of the device (e. g.,
        rop_device
                        /dev/contty02) that interfaces the
                        transmitter to a "Read Only Printer"
                        (ROP) type device. This device can
                        truely be a printer or some system
                        that parses and responds to alarmed
                        event messages. If an ROP is not
                        equipped, this database parameter
                        must be set to "none".
                        Speed of the ROP interface, Valid
       rop_speed
                        values are: 1200, 2400, 4800 and
                        Parity of the ROP interface.
       rop_parity
                        Valid values are: none, even,
                        odd, space, and mark.
        DS_src_id
                        The identification of Data Server (DS)
                        record source in 0001-4095 range.
                        The type of Data Server (DS)
        DS_src_type
                        Record Source in 01-15 range.
                        The destination Data Processing
        DPMS_dest_id
                        Management System (DPMS)
                        identification as four digits in
                        0001-4095 range.
                        The destination DPMS type
        DPMS_dest_type
                        in 01-15 range.
```

# **Special Command Keys and Characters**

#### **Overview**

In addition to spaces, hyphens, colons, commas, and semicolons, there are other special command keys and characters that you may use when you enter input commands.

#### **Table**

This table describes the special keys and characters.

#### Note

Some of the special characters are only used when you are in certain command modes.

Function	<b>Command Key or Character</b>		
Genera	l		
Back up and erase to correct a character while you are entering a command.	Back Space key or Control key and h		
Stop a command or command loop. Can also be used to quit a long report.	Delete key		
Include all entries of the preceding object.	all (keyword)		
Delete a parameter value. Can only be used with parameters that are optional.	none (keyword)		
Enclose values that contain a special character, for example, blank spaces.	" " (double quotation marks)		
Command Line Mode			
Display brief help information.	? (single question mark)		
Display detailed help information.	?? (double question marks) or type help		
Separate the verb and object in an input command.	Space bar or - (hyphen)		
Note			
When using a blank space as a separator, the system ignores any extra blank spaces.			
Separate the verb-object pair from the	Space key or : (colon)		
parameter list.	Continued on next page		

Function	Command Key or Character
Separate one parameter from another.	Space key or , (comma)
Separate the parameter name and the parameter value.	= (equal sign)
Select the default value when entering command with position-defined parameter entry. With parameter-named entry, defaults do not have to be specified.	+ (plus sign)
Indicate that you have finished entering a command and the system should now perform the command.	Return key or a semicolon followed by the Return key
Prompting 1	Mode
Enter a value when in prompting mode.	Return key
Select the default value when in prompting mode.	Return key or the plus sign followed by the Return key
Select the default values for all following parameters when in prompting mode.	Two plus signs followed by the Return key

# **Command Responses**

#### Overview

If you receive no error messages and the system prompt returns, the command has been performed successfully.

The system may output a response after you enter a command to inform you of a potential problem, an error, or an unusual state.

#### **Table**

This table describes the key phrases generated by the system in response to certain commands.

Key Phrase	Description
Command failed	The input command you entered was not performed. The system provides you with a reason for the command failure.
Info	This type of response gives you additional information about the command.
Input error	You may receive an INPUT ERROR response when you are entering a command in command line mode or information in prompting mode. If the entry is incorrect, you receive instructions to help you reenter the information.
Warning	Responses prefixed with WARNING, caution you about a particular command entry.

## **How to Use Page Commands**

#### Overview

When information is too long to fit on a terminal screen or window, the Data Server automatically allows you to use page (pg) commands. The page command is incorporated into the Data Server. The page command allows you to:

- Display multiple screens of information on your terminal one screen at a time.
- Back up and review items that have already passed.
- Do searches by specifying a string.

#### Reference

See the UNIX manual pages for additional information on the pg command.

# To end page command

To end the page command and return to either the system prompt or prompting mode, enter  $\mathbf{q}$ .

#### Page commands

Use these command keys to view information with the page command.

#### Note

Most commands can be preceded by a number.

Step	Action
If you want to	THEN enter or press
view help by displaying an abbreviated summary of available commands	h
quit	q or Q
move down one page	Return key
display half a page more	d or Control key and D
skip page forward	f
go to next file	n
go to next page	Return key
	Continued on next page

Step	Action
If you want to	THEN enter or press
go to page 1	1 and Return key
go to previous file	р
go to previous page	- and Return key
save current file in savefile	s savefile
view next line or number of lines	I (letter I)
	Note
	Replace I with the actual number of lines desired or use the $+/-n$ I.
	Examples
	<ul> <li>-10 and Return key goes back ten pages.</li> </ul>
	■ +10l goes forward 10 lines.
	1 and the Return key goes to the first page.
	<ul> <li>+5 and the Return key goes forward 5 pages.</li> </ul>
redisplay the current page	. or Control key and L
display last page	\$
	Notes
	If the record file is larger than 30,000 records or 20 megabytes of data, the Data Server truncates the file.
	If the file size is close to maximum, using this command could take some time to complete.
set window size and display next file	w or z
search forward for a word	IpatternI
or group of characters	Notes
	Replace pattern with the item for which you want to search.
	To continue looking for the same pattern, enter / to go forward and ? or ^ to go backward.
	Continued on next page

Step	Action	
If you want to	THEN enter or press	
search backward for a word or group of characters	^pattern^ or ?pattern?  Notes	
	<ul> <li>Replace pattern with the item for which you want to search.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>To continue looking for the same pattern, enter / to go forward and ? or ^ to go backward.</li> </ul>	

#### **Example**

This is an example of using the page help command while displaying a report or log.

```
help
  q or Q
                           quit
  <blank> or <newline> next page
                           next line
  d or <^D>
                           display half a page more
  . or <aL>
                           redisplay current page
                           skip the next page forward
                           next file
  n
                           previous file
                           last page
                           set window size and display next page
  w or z
  s savefile
                          save current file in savefile
  /pattern/
                           search forward for pattern
  ?pattern? or
  ^pattern^
                           search backward for pattern
                           execute command
Most commands can be preceded by a number, as in: +1\lenewline\ge (next page); -1\lenewline\ge (previous page); 1\lenewline\ge (page 1).
See the manual page for more detail.
```

### **How to Exit Command Levels**

#### Overview

There are three layered commands that may need to be used to exit from the Data Server depending on the command operation being performed.

#### **Procedure**

Use this procedure to exit from a command operation and the Data Server.

#### Note

These steps must be performed in the order listed.

Step	Action		
1	IF you want to exit from the	THEN	
	page command as in a report, log, help, or after using the display command or verify command	enter <b>q</b> System Response  You are returned to the prompting mode.	
	prompting mode	press the Delete key.	
		System Response	
		You are returned to the system prompt.	
system		Note	
		If you are using a personal computer (PC) as a system terminal, you may have to define the Delete key in the PC software.	
	system	enter exit or Control d.	
		System Response	
		You are logged off the system.	

# **User Guide Review**

2. Define the user permission levels.	
3. Describe the procedure to log on and off of the Data Server.	
(Continued on next	

# **User Guide Review (continued)**

Exercise (continued)	4.	List the 2 methods of executing input commands.
	5.	Using the Command Verb Table, what objects can you use with the delete verb?
	6.	Using the Command Object Table, list the various verbs used with the bfs object.
	7.	What would you use to display valid verbs?
	8.	How do you log off the system and exit the command or report mode?

**System Parameters and Version** 

4

# **Contents**

■ Overview	<u>4-2</u>
<ul> <li>Administrative Parameters</li> </ul>	<u>4-3</u>
<ul> <li>Administrative Parameters Example</li> </ul>	<u>4-4</u>
<ul> <li>Administrative Parameters Variables</li> </ul>	<u>4-5</u>
<ul> <li>How to View Administrative Parameters</li> </ul>	<u>4-16</u>
<ul> <li>How to Change Administrative Parameters</li> </ul>	<u>4-17</u>
System Version	<u>4-18</u>
System Parameters and Version Review	<u>4-19</u>

#### **Overview**

#### **Objectives**

Upon completion of this chapter, you should be able to:

- List the administrative parameters.
- Demonstrate the ability to verify administrative parameters.
- Demonstrate the ability to display the Data Server product type and software version.

#### **Chapter contents**

This chapter describes:

- The Data Server administrative parameters
- How to view and change administrative parameters
- How to display the Data Server product type and software version number.

#### **Administrative Parameters**

#### Overview

Administrative parameters provide basic information about the way your Data Server system is configured. The parameter values are stored in the Data Server administrative database and can be viewed by using the verify admnparm command or can be changed by using the change admnparm command. The system parameter categories are:

- Data Server
- Generic Alarm Interfaces
- Automatic Message Accounting Data Networking System (AMADNS)
- Data Server/Data Processing and Management Systems Interface (DDI).

## Key and optional values

For the admnparm command set, some parameter values are optional and some are key values that cannot be deleted from the administrative database. The none keyword can be used with the change admnparm command to remove an optional parameter value from the database.

#### **Login permissions**

You must log in as the application administrator in order to execute the change admparm command. The verify admnparm may be used by any login ID.

#### Before you begin

The Data Server must be in the active mode.

#### Requirement

All parameters must have a valid value, with the exceptions of:

- ROP device name
- ROP speed
- ROP parity
- Tape device.

## **Administrative Parameters Example**

#### Example

This is an example of the Data Server parameters using the verify admnparm ++ command.

```
ds5e1A[ACTIVE]> verify admnparm ++
                     Administrative Parameters
DataServer Parameters
        Operating Configuration (operconfig):
                                                                1 (SIMPLEX)
        Minor AMA Threshold (amamin):
                                                               70
        Major AMA Threshold (amamaj):
                                                               85
        Critical AMA Threshold (amacrit):
                                                               95
        User Inactivity time-out (usrtimeout):
                                                              900
        Login Password aging (pswdage):
Generic Alarm Interface Parameters
        ROP Device Name (rop_device):
                                                     none
        ROP Speed (rop_speed):
                                                     9600
        ROP Parity (rop_parity):
                                                             none
AMADNS Parameters
        DataServer ID (DS_src_id):
                                                           0005
        DataServer Type (DS_src_type):
DPMS ID (DPMS_dest_id):
                                                           02
                                                           2004
        DPMS Type (DPMS_dest_type):
                                                           03
                                                           15
        Max time to hold records (bill_latency):
                                                           500000
        Max file size in bytes (bill_size):
        Max file size in records (max_dcni_recs):
                                                           30000
        Billing file priority (priority):
                                                           4-field
        Billing record suppression (suppression):
DDI Parameters
        Login at DPMS (ddi_login):
                                                                    ds5e1
        Password at DPMS (ddi_password):
                                                                    ess123
        Send files continuously (ddi_continuous):
Use passive FTP (ddi_passive):
        Use TCP port# (ddi_ftp_port):
                                                                    5028
        UNIX path to tape drive (tape_device):
                                                                    /dev/rmt/0
        Rename file at end of transmission (chgDPMSfile):
        Secondary/Primary file retrieval opts (ddi_secondary):
        Expect rename request (ddi_rcv_rename):
```

### **Administrative Parameters Variables**

**Table** 

This table describes the parameters and parameter values associated with the admnparm commands.

Parameter	Description	Value	
	Data Server Parameters		
Operating Configuration <operconfig></operconfig>	Specifies whether the Data Server is operating in a simplex or duplex configuration.	Display only with a value of 1 or 2	
(opercoring)	oomigaration.	Notes	
		<ul> <li>A value of 1 specifies a simplex configuration.</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>A value of 2 specifies a duplex configuration.</li> </ul>	
Minor AMA	Specifies at what percentage full of	50-100	
Threshold <amamin></amamin>	billing data disk storage a minor alarm is generated.	Default	
Camamin	alaim is generated.	70	
Major AMA Threshold <amamaj></amamaj>	Specifies at what percentage full of billing data disk storage a major alarm is generated.	50-100 Default	
	Requirement	85	
	The value of amamaj must be greater than the value for amamin.		
Critical AMA Threshold	Specifies at what percentage full of billing data disk storage a critical	50-100	
<amacrit></amacrit>	alarm is generated.	Default	
	Requirement	95	
	The value of amacrit must be greater than the value for amamaj.		
Continued on next page			

Parameter	Parameter Description	
User Inactivity	Specifies the length of time a user	120-3600 seconds
time-out <usrtimeout></usrtimeout>	may be logged into the system without activity.	Default
		900
	System Response	
	Once the specified length of time passes with no activity, the system displays this warning:	
	dgsA [ACTIVE]> UI053 INFO: Idle too long.	
	You have 60 seconds after the warning is displayed to enter input. If you do not enter anything, you are logged off automatically. This message is then displayed:	
	dgsA [ACTIVE]> UI033 INPUT ERROR: Idle too long, logged out.	
Login Password	Specifies the number of days a	15-120 days
aging <pswdage></pswdage>	password may be used before the system requires you to change it.	Default
		30 days
	Generic Alarm Interface Parameter	s
ROP Device Name	The generic alarm interface parame	
<rop_device></rop_device>	this Data Server application. They a	
ROP Speed	command set for backward compati	Dility.
<rop_speed></rop_speed>		
ROP Parity <pre><rop_parity></rop_parity></pre>		
, , ,	1	Continued on next page

Parameter	Description	Value
	AMADNS Parameters	
Data Server ID <ds_src_id></ds_src_id>	Identifies the name of the Data Server record source.	0001-4095 Reference
		See the Bellcore document TR-NWT-001100 for valid source identification names.
Data Server type <ds_src_type></ds_src_type>	Specifies the type of the Data Server record source.	01-15 valid record source type
DPMS ID <dpms_dest_id></dpms_dest_id>	Specifies the ID of the destination Data Processing Management System (DPMS).	0001-4095 valid DPMS name
		See the Bellcore document TR-NWT-001100 for valid DPMS names.
DPMS type <dpms_dest_type></dpms_dest_type>	Specifies the type of destination DPMS.	01-15 valid DPMS type
		Continued on next page

minutes or seconds a new billing file is allowed to accumulate records before the file is closed.  Note  There are three administrative parameters that effect the closing of a file. The one that is actually used is the one which is met first. The three administrative parameters are:    bill_latency     bill_size     max_dcni_recs.    Maximum file size in bytes     bill_size >  Note    Maximum file size in bytes     bill_size     The range for minutes is 1-1200.    The range for seconds is 15-120.    Requirement     If you want the bill lantency in seconds, the number must be followed by the letter s. For example 15 seconds would be entered as 15s.    Maximum file size in bytes     bill_size     The range for seconds is 15-120.    Requirement     If you want the bill lantency in seconds, where the letter s. For example 15 seconds would be entered as 15s.    Maximum file size in bytes     bill_size     bill_latency     bill_latency     bill_latency     bill_size     max_dcni_recs.     max_dcni_recs.     full mit example for minutes     Notes     The range for minutes is 1-1200.    Requirement     If you want the bill lantency in seconds would be entered as 15s.    Maximum size in bytes     Maximum size in bytes     100K - 10Mb     Note     The maximum file size cannot exceed the value specified for the ulimit option in the UNIX operating system. For example if ulimit = 2Mb, the maximum size file is	Parameter	Description	Value
There are three administrative parameters that effect the closing of a file. The one that is actually used is the one which is met first. The three administrative parameters are:    bill_latency     bill_size     max_dcni_recs.      Maximum file size in bytes     bill_size     The range for minutes is 1-1200.     The range for seconds is 15-120.     Requirement     If you want the bill lantency in seconds, the number must be followed by the letter s. For example 15 seconds would be entered as 15s.     Maximum file size in bytes     Note     There are three administrative parameters that effect the closing of a file. The one that is actually used is the one which is met first. The three administrative parameters are:   bill_latency     bill_size     max_dcni_recs.     max_dcni_recs.     max_mum size file is     In the properties of the bill in the content of the limit option in the UNIX operating system. For example if ulimit = 2Mb, the maximum size file is     max_mum size file is     minutes is 1-1200.     The range for minutes is 1-1200.     Maximum size in bytes     1-1200.     The range for minutes is 1-1200.     Maximum size in bytes     15-120.     Maximum size in bytes     15-120.     Maximum size in bytes     100K - 10Mb     100K - 10Mb	hold records	minutes or seconds a new billing file is allowed to accumulate	
parameters that effect the closing of a file. The one that is actually used is the one which is met first. The three administrative parameters are:    bill_latency     bill_size     max_dcni_recs.      Maximum file size in bytes     bill_size     The range for minutes is 1-1200.    Requirement     If you want the bill lantency in seconds the number must be followed by the letter s. For example 15 seconds would be entered as 15s.    Maximum file size in bytes     Note     There are three administrative parameters that effect the closing of a file. The one that is actually used is the one which is met first. The three administrative parameters are:   bill_latency     bill_size     max_dcni_recs.     max_dcni_		Note	minutes
bytes <a href="billing">billing file in bytes.</a> <a href="billing">billing file in bytes.</a> <a href="billing">bytes</a> <a href="billing">bytes</a> <a href="billing">bytes</a> <a href="billing">Range</a> <a href="billing">100K - 10Mb</a> <a href="billing">Note</a> <a href="billing">There are three administrative parameters that effect the closing of a file. The one that is actually used is the one which is met first. The three administrative parameters are:    billing file in bytes.    Cange    </a>		parameters that effect the closing of a file. The one that is actually used is the one which is met first. The three administrative parameters are:    bill_latency     bill_size	■ The range for minutes is 1-1200. ■ The range for seconds is 15-120.  Requirement  If you want the bill lantency in seconds, the number must be followed by the letter s. For example, 15 seconds would be
There are three administrative parameters that effect the closing of a file. The one that is actually used is the one which is met first. The three administrative parameters are:    bill_latency   bill_size   max_dcni_recs.	bytes		
parameters that effect the closing of a file. The one that is actually used is the one which is met first. The three administrative parameters are:    bill_latency     bill_size     max_dcni_recs.     maximum file size cannot exceed the value specified for the ulimit option in the UNIX operating system. For example if ulimit = 2Mb, the maximum size file is	46/II_6/267	Note	Range
Continued on next page		parameters that effect the closing of a file. The one that is actually used is the one which is met first. The three administrative parameters are:    bill_latency   bill_size   max_dcni_recs.	Note The maximum file size cannot exceed the value specified for the ulimit option in the UNIX operating system. For example, if ulimit = 2Mb, the maximum size file is 2Mb, not 10Mb.

Parameter	Description	Value
Maximum file size in records <max_dcni_recs></max_dcni_recs>	Identifies the maximum number of records allowed for each AMADNS output file.	Maximum number of records  Note
	Note  There are three administrative parameters that effect the closing of a file. The one that is actually used is the one which is met first. The three administrative parameters are:    bill_latency     bill_size	The minimum number of records is 1000.
	■ max_dcni_recs.	
Billing file priority <priority></priority>	Specifies the priority level of the file.  Note  Priority affects file naming only. It is the fifth and last field in an AMADNS file name.	Note The highest priority is 4.  Default
		2
Continued on next page		

Parameter	Description	Value
Billing record suppression <suppression></suppression>	Specifies the type of suppression.	Display only with a value of 0-2  Default
		Notes
		<ul> <li>No suppression equals 0.</li> <li>Use 1 for two field suppression which suppresses the recording office type and ID.</li> <li>Use 2 for four field suppression which suppresses the recording office type, recording office ID,</li> </ul>
		sensor type, and sensor ID.
	DDI Parameters	1
Login at DPMS <ddi_login></ddi_login>	Specifies the login name on the DPMS for transfer of files by File Transfer Protocol (FTP).	Valid login name on DPMS
	Note	Note
	For secure FTP, this login is not included in the /etc/password file.	DDI transmission is disabled if a value is not specified.
		Continued on next page

Parameter	Description	Value	
Password at DPMS <ddi_password></ddi_password>	Specifies the password used to log into the DPMS FTP server.  Note  For secure FTP, this password is not included in the /etc/password file.	Alpha-numeric 6 character password on DPMS  Note  DDI transmission is disabled if a value is not specified.	
Send files continuously <ddi_continuous></ddi_continuous>	Specifies whether the transmission to DPMS is continuous.  Note  If the transmission is not set to continuous, then transmission occurs only by schedule.	y or n  If y, files are transmitted to the DPMS as soon as available.  If n, file transmission must be scheduled, using the use enter schedule command.  Note  If this parameter is set to yes for continuous, it overrides any of the schedule commands.	
	Continued on next page		

Parameter	Description	Value
Use passive FTP <ddi_passive></ddi_passive>	The Data Server initiates all data transmission sessions and sets up the communication link. This parameter determines whether the data channel link is set up by the Data Server or the DPMS.	y or n  Default  n  Notes
	Notes  ■ If the data channel link is controlled by the DPMS, the session is considered standard FTP transfer and active.  ■ If the data transmission link is controlled by the Data Server, the session is considered passive.  ■ This parameter is designed to handle customer firewalls.	<ul> <li>Use y if the FTP transfer is passive.</li> <li>Use n for standard FTP transfer.</li> </ul>
Use TCP port number <ddi_ftp_port></ddi_ftp_port>	Specifies the FTP port number on DPMS used for the transfer of files.	0 or 1024-65535 <b>Notes</b>
	Note This is not a physical port.	<ul> <li>0 disables receiver initiated DDI.</li> <li>This port number must match the port number used on the DPMS.</li> </ul>
UNIX path to tape drive <tape_device></tape_device>	Specifies the special character file used to write to a physical tape.	Valid file name or none  Example /dev/rmt/0
Continued on next page		

Parameter	Description	Value
Rename file at end of transmission <chgdpmsfile></chgdpmsfile>	Specifies whether temporary files are used on the DPMS to store data while it is being transferred.	y or n Notes
	Note  Some DPMS require that a temporary file name, such as tmp.rao_id, be used while transferring an AMADNS file from the Data Server to DPMS. This parameter is used to rename the temporary file after transmission has completed. This is a way for the DPMS to detect that the file transfer is complete.	<ul> <li>Use y if a temporary file is to be used.</li> <li>Use n if a temporary file is not to be used.</li> </ul>
		Continued on next page

Parameter	Description	Value
Secondary/Primary file retrieval options <ddi_secondary></ddi_secondary>	Specifies whether the Data Server allows the DPMS to request secondary and/or primary files.	p, s, or b Notes
Codi_Goodingary2	Note This parameter applies to receiver-initiated DDI.	<ul> <li>Use s if the Data Server allows the DPMS to request secondary files. This parameter is typically used in conjunction with the sender-initiated configuration.</li> <li>Use p if the Data Server allows the DPMS to request primary files.</li> <li>Use b to allow requests for both primary and secondary files.</li> </ul>
Continued on next page		

Parameter	Description	Value
Expect rename request <ddi_rcv_rename></ddi_rcv_rename>	Specifies whether the Data Server expects to receive a rename command from the DPMS after a RETR command has been performed.  Note  This parameter applies to receiver-initiated DDI.	y or n  Notes  Use y if the rename command is expected prior to committing the file to secondary on the Data Server.  Use n if the Data Server does not expect a rename command.

# **How to View Administrative Parameters**

#### **Procedure**

Use prompted entry or this procedure to view the Data Server administrative parameters.

Step	Action	
1	IF you want to view	THEN enter
	all parameters	verify admnparm ++ and press the Return key.
		System Response
		Current values in the administrative database are displayed.
	a specific value	verify admnparm <pre>parameter name&gt; and press the Return key.</pre>

#### Note

If the information displayed by this command is too long to fit on one screen, the system automatically starts the page command. For on-line help for the page command, type the letter  $\mathbf{h}$ . Enter the letter  $\mathbf{q}$  to exit the page command.

# **How to Change Administrative Parameters**

#### **Example**

This is an example of the Data Server parameters using the prompted change admnparm command.

#### **Procedure**

Use this procedure to change Data Server administrative parameters.

Step		Action		
1	IF you	THEN enter		
	know the parameter and value	<pre>change admnparm <pre>change rameter name&gt;= <new value=""> and press the Return key.</new></pre></pre>		
	you want to change	System Response		
	to onango	The current value in the administrative database is changed.		
		Recommendation		
		Use the verify admnparm command to verify that the change has been made.		
	want to use prompted entry	<b>change admnparm,</b> press the Return key, enter the name of the parameter you want to change after the system displays the list of possible parameters, and follow the prompts for the parameter you entered.		

### **System Version**

**Overview** 

The verify version command allows you display the Data Server product type and

software version number.

**Example** 

This is an example of using the verify version command.

ds5e1A[ACTIVE]> verify version
DataServer for 5ESS AMADNS Phase 1
Version# 20010302125009

**Login permissions** 

The verify version command may be used by any login ID.

Before you begin

The Data Server must be in the active mode.

**Procedure** 

Use this procedure to display the Data Server product type and software version number.

Step	Action
1	Enter <b>verify version</b> and press the Return key.

# **System Parameters and Version Review**

Exercise	1.	List the types of administrative parameters.
	2.	What command string is used to display all the Administrative parameters?
	3.	Using the Administrative Parameters Variables table, define these parameters:
		amamin -
		amama -
		amacrit -
	4.	Define bill_latency.
		(Continued on next page)

# System Parameters and Version Review (continued)

Exercise	5.	What Administrative parameter controls the number of minutes that a login ID can be logged in but not active?
	6.	What are the results of the verify version command?
	7.	What would you type to obtain on-line help in the page command mode?
	8.	What would you type to exit the page command mode?

**Logins and Passwords** 

5

## **Contents**

	Overview	<u>5-2</u>
	Login ID Administration	<u>5-3</u>
	Login ID Parameters	<u>5-4</u>
	How to Use the Enter Logid Command	<u>5-6</u>
	How to Use the Delete Logid Command	<u>5-7</u>
	How to Use the Verify Logid Command	<u>5-8</u>
•	How to Use the Display Logid Command	<u>5-10</u>
	How to Specify Login Time-Outs	<u>5-11</u>
	Password Administration	<u>5-12</u>
	How to Change Your Password	<u>5-14</u>
	How to Change the Password for Another User	<u>5-15</u>
	How to Administer Password Aging	<u>5-16</u>
•	Logins and Passwords Review	<u>5-17</u>

#### **Overview**

#### **Objectives**

Upon completion of this chapter, you should be able to:

- List the logid command set.
- List parameters associated with the logid command set.
- Demonstrate the use of the login ID Administration commands.

#### **Chapter contents**

This chapter describes how to administer login IDs and passwords.

## **Login ID Administration**

#### Overview

In order to access the Data Server system, you must have a login ID and password. Your Data Server system is installed with the application administrator login ID of umatadm. Using the application administrator login and the logid command set, you can add, delete, and change login IDs for each person who needs to access the Data Server. The logid command set includes:

- enter logid
- delete logid
- verify logid
- display logid.

#### Note

These commands only apply to users of the Data Server application. They do not affect other Administrative Services Module (ASM) logins.

#### **Login permissions**

The display logid and verify logid may be used by any login ID. The enter logid and delete logid commands may only be used by the application administrator.

#### Before you begin

The Data Server must be in the active mode.

#### **Related commands**

The logid command set is related to the passwd command set and two system parameters. The two system parameters are:

- User inactivity timeout (admnparm usrtimeout)
- Login password aging (admnparm pswdage).

## **Login ID Parameters**

**Table** 

This table describes the parameters associated with the logid command set.

Parameter	Description	Value
New Login ID <nlid></nlid>	Specifies the new login ID.  Note  This field is only valid with the enter logid command.	<ul> <li>1-7 alphabetic characters</li> <li>Notes</li> <li>Blank spaces and quotation marks are not allowed in the login ID.</li> <li>Each ID must be unique.</li> </ul>
Login ID	Specifies the login ID to be deleted, viewed, or displayed.  Note  This field is only valid with the delete logid command.	Existing login ID
Permissions <perm></perm>	Specifies permissions for the new login ID.	Notes  ■ The Data Server users can view information and request logs and reports. They cannot execute any commands that affect the system configuration, administration, or service.  ■ Application administrators are allowed to use all commands.  Continued on next page

Parameter	Description	Value
Name <name></name>	Contains a comment about the login ID, normally the name of the user.	Up to 20 alphanumeric characters (optional)  Notes
		If there are blank spaces or special characters in the name, the name must be enclosed in quotation marks (" ") when you enter it in the command.
		<ul> <li>Quotation marks cannot be embedded within the name/ comment.</li> </ul>

## **How to Use the Enter Logid Command**

#### Overview

The enter logid command creates a new user login ID. With this command, you enter the new login ID, the permissions for the new login ID, and an optional comment usually listing the person's name. The permissions determine which commands the person with the login ID can use. The system also prompts you to establish a password for the new user.

#### **Example**

This is an example of adding a user login ID using the prompted enter logid command.

```
ds5e1ACACTIVE]> enter logid
NEW LOGIN ID [1-7 characters]: dilbert
PERMISSIONS [usr, adm]: usr
NAME [up to 20 characters]: engineer
New password:
Re-enter new password:
passwd (SYSTEM): passwd successfully changed for dilbert
NEW LOGIN ID [1-7 characters]: ^?
```

#### **Procedure**

Use prompted entry or this procedure to add a new user login ID.

Step	Action
1	Type enter logid <nlid> <perm> <name> and press the Return key.</name></perm></nlid>
	System Response
	The system prompts you to enter a password for the new user.

# How to Use the Delete Logid Command

#### **Overview**

The delete logid command removes a user login ID from the Data Server. The only login IDs that cannot be deleted are root, umatadm, and umatsup.

# Restoring disabled login IDs

The system automatically disables login IDs that are not used for a period of three months. Once the login ID is disabled, it cannot be used to access the system. To restore a disabled login ID, first use the delete logid command to remove the disabled login account from the system. Then use the enter logid command to add the login ID to the system again.

#### **Example**

This is an example of deleting a user login ID using the prompted enter logid command.

ds5e1A[ACTIVE]> delete logid LOGIN ID TO DELETE: dilbert

#### **Procedure**

Use prompted entry or this procedure to delete a user login ID.

Step	Action
1	Enter delete logid <logid> and press the Return key.</logid>

# **How to Use the Verify Logid Command**

#### **Description**

The verify logid command displays a report of the login IDs that have been created on your Data Server system.

#### **Example**

This is an example of using the verify logid command.

ds5e1A[ACTIVE]>	verify logid DataServer LOGIN IDENTIFICATIONS			
	Login ID	Permission	Name	
	umatadm umatsup DPMS test crc _dilbert	adm adm adm adm adm usr	Network Server Admin Network Server Suppo DDI simulator test Chas engineer	

#### **Table**

This table describes the fields on the Data Server Login Identifications report.

Field	Description
Login ID	Identifies the UNIX system login ID.
Permission	Identifies the permissions for the login ID. This tells you whether the login has Data Server user permissions (usr) or application administrator permissions (adm).
Name	Identifies the user's name or other comment associated with the login ID.
	This field is optional.

(Continued on next page)

# How to Use the Verify Logid Command (continued)

#### **Procedure**

Use this procedure to verify a user login ID.

Step	Action
1	Enter <b>verify logid</b> and press the Return key.

# **How to Use the Display Logid Command**

#### **Description**

The display logid command allows you to display a report of the login IDs that are currently active on the system.

#### **Example**

This is an example of the display logid command.

#### **Table**

This table describes the fields in the Active Data Server Logins report.

Field	Description			
Login ID	Identifies the login ID of anyone logged into the system.			
Permission	Identifies the permissions for the login ID. This tells you whether the login has Data Server user permissions (usr) or application administrator permissions (adm).			
System	Identifies the name of the system the user is logged into.			
Login time	Specifies the date and time that the user logged into the system.			

#### **Procedure**

Use this procedure to display the Active Data Server Logins report.

Step	Action
1	Enter display logid and press the Return key.

## **How to Specify Login Time-Outs**

#### **Overview**

You can specify the length of time a user may be logged onto the system without activity. The usrtimeout parameter in the change admnparm command set controls this time period.

#### **Procedure**

Use this procedure to change the value for the usrtimeout parameter.

Step	Action				
1	Enter <b>chg admnparm usrtimeout</b> at the system prompt and press the Return key.				
2	Enter a value that is within the limit of possible values and press the Return key.				
	Note				
	Possible values are 120 to 3600 seconds. The default is 900 seconds.				
	System Response				
	The system issues a warning to a user who is logged in with no activity for the time period you specified once the parameter is set. The user has 60 seconds after the warning displays to enter input. If the user does not respond, the system automatically logs the user off.				
	Example				
	ds5e1A[ACTIVE]> UI053 INFO: Idle too long.				
	ds5e1A[ACTIVE]> UI033 INPUT ERROR: Idle too long, logged out.				

#### **Password Administration**

#### Overview

Application administrators and Data Server users can change their own passwords by using the change passwd command. The application administrator may also change other user passwords by entering the login ID as the command parameter.

# Passwords requirements

All passwords must meet these requirements:

- Each password must have at least six characters. The system only uses the first eight characters.
- Each password must have at least two alphabetic characters and at least one number or special character (such as !, @, #, \$,%). In this case, alphabetic refers to all uppercase and lowercase letters.
- Each password must differ from the login ID and should not be a rearrangement of the characters in that login ID. For comparison purposes, an uppercase letter is equivalent to the corresponding lowercase letter.
- New passwords must differ from the old password by at least three characters. For comparison purposes, an uppercase letter is equivalent to the corresponding lowercase letter.

#### **Related commands**

The passwd command set is related to the logid command set and to two system parameters. The two system parameters are:

- User inactivity timeout (admnparm usrtimeout)
- Login password aging (admnparm pswdage).

(Continued on next page)

## **Password Administration (continued)**

#### **Table**

This table describes the parameter associated with the change passwd command.

Parameter	Description	Value
Change Password for	Specifies the login ID for which you want to update the password.	Valid login ID
Login ID	want to update the password.	Default
<logid></logid>		Your own login ID

#### **Example**

This is an example of changing a password for another user using the prompted change passwd command.

ds5e1A[ACTIVE]> chg passwd

CHANGE PASSWORD FOR LOGIN ID: jil

New password:

Re-enter new password:

passwd (SYSTEM): passwd successfully changed for jil

## **How to Change Your Password**

#### **Procedure**

Use this procedure to change your own password.

Step	Action				
1	Enter <b>change passwd</b> at the system prompt and press the Return key.				
	System Response				
	The system prompts you to enter the current password.				
2	Enter your current password at the system prompt and press the Return key.				
	Note				
	The password is not displayed on the screen as you type it.				
	System Response				
	The system prompts you to enter a new password once the current password is confirmed.				
3	Enter your new password at the system prompt and press the Return key.				
	System Response				
	The system prompts you to enter your new password a second time so the system can verify that it was typed correctly.				
4	Enter your password the second time at the system prompt and press the Return key.				

# How to Change the Password for Another User

#### **Procedure**

Use this procedure to change a password for another user.

Step	Action
1	Enter change passwd < logid > and press the Return key.
2	Enter the new password at the system prompt and press the Return key.
	Note
	The Data Server does not display the password on the screen.
3	Enter the new password the second time at the system prompt and press the Return key.

## **How to Administer Password Aging**

#### Overview

For security, the Data Server system uses automatic password aging. With password aging, your password expires after a specified number of days. When this happens, the next time you login, the system automatically prompts you to enter a new password. The period of time before the password expires is defined with the pswdage parameter in the change admnparm command set. The default value for pswdage is 30 days.

#### **Example**

This is an example of changing the value for password aging using the prompted change admnparm command.

```
ds5e1ACACTIVEJ> change admnparm

PARAMETER NAMECamamin, amamaj, amacrit, usrtimeout, pswdage,
rop_device, rop_speed, rop_parity, DS_src_id, DS_src_type,
DPMS_dest_id, DPMS_dest_type, bill_latency, bill_size,
max_dcni_recs, priority, ddi_login, ddi_password,
ddi_continuous, ddi_passive, ddi_ftp_port, tape_device,
chgDPMSfile, ddi_secondary, ddi_rcv_rename]: pswdage
DAYS BETWEEN AUTOMATIC PASSWORD AGING [15-120, +(30)]: 40
```

#### **Procedure**

Use prompted entry or this procedure to display and/or change the password aging value for your system.

Step		Action	
1	IF you want to	THEN enter	
	display the current value for password aging	verify admnparm pswdage at the system prompt and press the Return key.	
		System Response	
		The system displays the current value.	
	change the current value for password aging	<pre>change admnparm pswdage= <new_value> at the system prompt and press the Return key.</new_value></pre>	

## **Logins and Passwords Review**

Exercise	1.	List the logid command set.				
	2. What login permission do you need when you use the logid commands					
	3.	Match the logid parameter in the left column with its parameter description in the right column.				
		_	nlid	<u>A</u>	Contains a comment about the login ID.	
		_	perm	<u>B</u>	Specifies the login ID to delete, view, or display.	
		_	logid	<u>C</u>	Specifies the new login ID.	
		_	name	<u>D</u>	Specifies the permissions for the new login ID.	
	4.	mmands:				
		enter logid - delete logid -				
	verify logid -					
		display logid -				

(Continued on next page)

# Logins and Passwords Review (continued)

Exercise (continued)	5.	What command string is used to specify that a user may be logged into the system for 600 minutes without activity?
	6.	Define password aging.
	7.	What command string would you use to allow passwords to be good for 60 days?

**Switch and DPMS Administration** 

# **Contents**

	Overview	<u>6-2</u>
	Switch Commands	<u>6-3</u>
•	Switch Parameters	<u>6-4</u>
	How to Use the Verify Switch Command	<u>6-6</u>
	How to Use the Enter Switch Command	<u>6-7</u>
	How to Use the Change Switch Command	<u>6-8</u>
	How to Use the Delete Switch Command	<u>6-9</u>
	DPMS Commands	<u>6-10</u>
	DPMS Parameters	<u>6-11</u>
	How to Use the Verify DPMS Command	<u>6-12</u>
	How to Use the Enter DPMS Command	<u>6-13</u>
•	How to Use the Delete DPMS Command	<u>6-14</u>
•	Switch and DPMS Administration Review	<u>6-15</u>

## **Overview**

### **Objectives**

Upon completion of this chapter, you should be able to:

- List the switch commands which allow you to maintain the Data Server Switch table.
- List parameters associated with the switch command set.
- Demonstrate the use of the switch commands.
- List the dpms commands which allow you to maintain the Data Server Data Processing and Management System (DPMS) table.
- List parameters associated with the dpms command set.
- Demonstrate the use of the dpms commands.

# **Chapter contents**

This chapter describes how to verify, enter, change, and delete switch and Data Processing and Management System (DPMS) table numbers.

## **Switch Commands**

#### **Overview**

In order to identify the type of generating systems/switches associated with the Data Server, you must administer the Data Server Switch table. The Data Server automatically assigns a switch number to the Data Server Switch table when you use the enter switch command. The switch number is then the key used to determine the various switch connections, to determine the switch type, and to associate the data coming in with the switch that produced it. The Data Server allows a maximum of 24 switch connections.

Four switch commands allow you to maintain the Data Server Switch table. These are:

- verify switch
- enter switch
- change switch
- delete switch.

# Requirement

Switches must be defined in the Administrative Services Module (ASM) node table before defining them in the Data Server Switch table.

#### Login permissions

The verify switch command may be used by any login ID. All other switch commands may only be used by the application administrator.

## Before you begin

The Data Server must be in the active mode.

# **Switch Parameters**

**Table** 

This table describes the parameters associated with the switch command set.

Parameters	Description	Value	
Switch number <switch_no></switch_no>	Identifies the unique number associated with switch.	1-16 <b>Note</b>	
		This number is automatically created by the Data Server using the enter switch command.	
Sensor Type	Identifies the switch type.	001- 999	
<gs_src_type></gs_src_type>		Notes	
		<ul> <li>No blanks or quotation marks are allowed in the name.</li> </ul>	
		<ul><li>Use 01 for the AMADNS generating system.</li></ul>	
		Reference	
		See the Bellcore document TR-NWT-001100 for listings of valid source types.	
Sensor ID <gs_src_id></gs_src_id>	Specifies the sensor ID associated with the Data Server.	000001-999999	
	Note		
	The sensor ID is assigned by the operating company.	Continued on next page	

Parameters	Description	Value
Connection ID <connection_id></connection_id>	Identifies the network host name for the switch.	Up to an 80 character name
		Notes
		<ul> <li>Name must be unique to the system.</li> </ul>
		No blanks or quotation marks are allowed in the name.
		Requirement
		The name must exist in the /etc/hosts file before the Data Server allows you to add it to the Data Server Switch table. The name is entered in the /etc/hosts file using the enter net command.
		Reference
		See the How to Use the Enter Net Command topic in the Network Administration chapter in this guide.

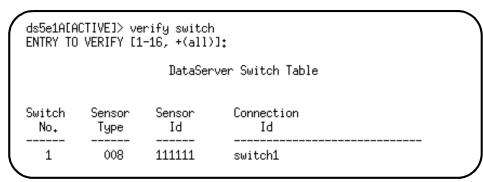
# **How to Use the Verify Switch Command**

#### Overview

The verify switch command allows you to display switch information stored in the Data Server Switch table.

## **Example**

This is an example Data Server Switch table using the prompted verify switch command.



#### **Procedure**

Use prompted entry or this procedure to display the Data Server Switch table.

Step	Action		
1	IF you want to display a	THEN enter	
	list of all switches	verify switch ++ and press the Return key.	
	specific switch	verify switch <switch_no> and press the Return key.</switch_no>	

# How to Use the Enter Switch Command

#### Overview

The enter switch command allows you to add switch information to the Data Server Switch table.

### **Example**

This is an example of using the prompted enter switch command.

ds5e1A[ACTIVE]> enter switch
SENSOR TYPE [3 digits +(032)]:008
SENSOR ID [6 digits +(123456)]:888888
CONNECTION ID FOR ENTRY [up to 10 chars]:cbdiu8
UI230 INFO: Switch table entry assigned switch\_no = 2.

#### **Procedure**

Use prompted entry or this procedure to add a new switch.

### Requirement

The name must exist in the /etc/hosts file before the Data Server allows you to add it to the Data Switch table. The name is entered in the /etc/hosts file using the enter net command for an input host.

Step	Action
1	Type enter switch <gs_src_type> <gs_src_id> <connection_id> and press the Return key.</connection_id></gs_src_id></gs_src_type>

# **How to Use the Change Switch Command**

#### Overview

The change switch command allows you to modify switch information. You can modify the individual database parameters for source type, source ID, and connection ID.

### **Example**

This is an example using the prompted change switch command.

ds5e1A[ACTIVE]> change switch SWITCH TABLE ENTRY TO CHANGE [1-16]:8 NEW SENSOR TYPE [3 digits]:881 NEW SENSOR ID [6 digits]:888881 NEW CONNECTION ID FOR ENTRY [up to 10 chars]:

#### **Procedure**

Use prompted entry or this procedure to change the value for the database parameters.

Step	Action				
1	IF you want to change	THEN enter			
	sensor type	change switch <switch_no> <gs_src_type>=<value> and press the Return key.</value></gs_src_type></switch_no>			
	sensor ID	change switch <switch_no> <gs_src_id>=<value> and press the Return key.</value></gs_src_id></switch_no>			
	connection ID	change switch <switch_no> <connection_id>=<value> and press the Return key.</value></connection_id></switch_no>			

# **How to Use the Delete Switch Command**

**Overview** 

The delete switch command allows you to delete a switch.

**Example** 

This is an example using the prompted delete switch command.

ds5e1A[ACTIVE]> delete switch SWITCH TABLE ENTRY TO DELETE [1-16]:8

**Procedure** 

Use prompted entry or this procedure to delete a switch.

Step	Action
1	Enter <b>delete switch</b> < switch_no> and press the Return key.

## **DPMS Commands**

#### Overview

In order to identify the Data Processing and Management System (DPMS) associated with the Data Server, you must administer the Data Server DPMS table.

The Data Server automatically assigns a DPMS number to the Data Server DPMS table when you use the enter dpms command. The dpms number is then the key used to verify or delete a specific DPMS.

Three dpms commands allow you to maintain the Data Server DPMS table. These are:

- verify dpms
- enter dpms
- delete dpms.

## Requirement

There must always be at least one defined DPMS table entry for data transmission to occur.

# Transmission to the DPMS

The Data Server transmits files to the first available DMPS beginning at DPMS1. As long as DPMS1 is available, files are not transmitted to DPMS2, DPMS3, or DPMS4.

#### Login permissions

The verify dpms command may be used by any login ID. All other dpms commands may only be used by the application administrator.

### Before you begin

The Data Server must be in the active mode.

# **DPMS Parameters**

# **Table**

This table describes the parameters associated with the dpms command set.

Parameters	Description	Value
DPMS ID for entry	Identifies the unique name	1 to 80 characters
<dpms_id></dpms_id>	associated with the DPMS.	Note
		This is the full-path to the DPMS system.
DPMS number <dpms_no></dpms_no>	Identifies the unique number associated with the DPMS.	1-4
<up> <up> <up> <up> <up> <up> <up> <up></up></up></up></up></up></up></up></up>	associated with the Di Wo.	Note
		This number is automatically created by the Data Server using the enter dpms command.

# **How to Use the Verify DPMS Command**

#### Overview

The verify dpms command allows you to display dpms information stored in the Data Server DPMS table.

### **Procedure**

Use prompted entry or this procedure to display the Data Server DPMS table.

Step	Action		
1	IF you want to display a	THEN enter	
	list of all DPMSs	verify dpms ++ and press the Return key.	
	specific DPMS	verify dpms <dpms_id> and press the Return key.</dpms_id>	

## **Example**

This is an example Data Server DPMS table using the prompted verify dpms command.

ds5e!A[ACTIVE]> verify dpms ENTRY TO VERIFY [1-4, +(all)]:all

Data Server DPMS Table

No. Id ------1 poseidon 2 cb4cd01

**DPMS** 

**DPMS** 

# How to Use the Enter DPMS Command

#### Overview

The enter dpms command allows you to add DPMS information to the Data Server DPMS table.

### **Example**

This is an example of using the prompted enter dpms command.

ds5e!A[ACTIVE]> enter dpms
DPMS ID FOR ENTRY [up to 80 chars]:cb4cd01
UI329 INFO: DPMS table entry assigned dpms no = 2.

#### **Procedure**

Use prompted entry or this procedure to add a new DPMS.

#### Requirement

The name must exist in the /etc/hosts file before the Data Server allows you to add it to the Data Server DPMS table. The name is entered in the /etc/hosts file using the enter net command.

#### Reference

See the How to Use the Enter Net Command topic in the Network Administration chapter in this guide.

Step	Action
1	Type enter dpms <dpms_id> and press the Return key.</dpms_id>

# **How to Use the Delete DPMS Command**

**Overview** The delete dpms command allows you to delete a DPMS.

**Example** This is an example using the prompted delete dpms command.

ds5e1A[ACTIVE]> delete dpms
DPMS TABLE ENTRY TO DELETE [1-4]:2

**Procedure** Use prompted entry or this procedure to delete a DPMS.

Step	Action
1	Enter <b>delete dpms</b> < dpms_id> and press the Return key.

# **Switch and DPMS Administration Review**

Exercise	ise 1. List the commands that allow you to maintain the			you to maintain the Data Server Switch table.	
	2.	List the	e parameters ass	ociated	d with the switch command set.
	3.	Match left col		in the r	ight column to the switch commands in the
		_	verify switch	<u>A</u>	Allows you to modify switch information.
		_	enter switch	<u>B</u>	Allows you to delete a switch.
		_	change switch	<u>C</u>	Allows you to display switch information stored in the Switch table.
			delete switch	<u>D</u>	Allows you to add switch information to the Switch table.

(Continued on next page)

# **Switch and DPMS Administration Review (continued)**

Exercise (continued)	4.	What command is used to display all items in the Switch table?
	5.	What must be done before you can add a switch to the Switch table?
	6.	Using the position defined entry mode, write the command string to add a switch to the Switch table with these parameters.
		■ Sensor type is 001
		■ Sensor ID is 000101
		■ Connection ID is SwitchC.
	7.	Using the position defined entry mode, write the command string to change the switch connection ID for switch number 3 to SwitchD in the Switch table.
	8.	Write the command used to delete a switch from the Switch table.
	9.	Using prompted entry mode, you have typed the delete switch command, and entered the switch to be deleted. The command is asking you for another switch number. How do you go back to the system prompt?
-		(Continued on next page)

# **Switch and DPMS Administration Review (continued)**

Exercise	10.	List the commands that allow you to maintain the Data Server DPMS table.
	11.	List and describe the parameters associated with the dpms command set.
	12.	Using position defined command entry, write the command you would use to display the Data Server DPMS table.
	13.	What file is checked before adding to the DPMS table, and what are you looking for in this file.
	14.	Write the command used to add a new DPMS called biller2.

Network Administration

# **Contents**

<ul><li>Overview</li></ul>	<u>7-2</u>
<ul> <li>Network Administration Commands</li> </ul>	<u>7-3</u>
<ul> <li>Network Administration Parameters</li> </ul>	<u>7-4</u>
<ul><li>How to Use the Verify Net Command</li></ul>	<u>7-6</u>
<ul> <li>How to Use the Enter Net Command</li> </ul>	<u>7-8</u>
<ul> <li>How to Use the Delete Net Command</li> </ul>	<u>7-9</u>
<ul><li>How to Make Network Changes</li></ul>	<u>7-10</u>
<ul> <li>Network Administration Review</li> </ul>	<u>7-11</u>

# **Overview**

# **Objectives**

Upon completion of this chapter, you should be able to:

- List the network administration command set.
- List parameters associated with the network administration command set.
- Demonstrate the use of the network administration commands.

### **Chapter contents**

This chapter contains a description of the net commands used for network administration.

# **Network Administration Commands**

#### Overview

In order to administer network address information associated with the Data Server and input and output hosts that communicate with the Data Server over a Local Area Network (LAN), the Data Server provides the net command set. This command set includes:

- verify net
- enter net
- delete net.

#### Note

If you want to make network addresses changes, you must first delete the network information using the delete net command, then use the enter net command to reestablish.

## **Login permissions**

The verify net command may be used by any login ID. All other net commands may only be used by the application administrator.

# Before you begin

The Data Server must be in the active mode.

# **Network Administration Parameters**

**Table** 

This table describes the parameters associated with the net command set.

Variable	Description	Value
Host name	Specifies the reference name of the	1-25 characters
<hostname></hostname>	host.	Requirement
		The host name cannot be one of these:
		mailhost loghost localhost echo ftp telnet rlogin mail exec login shell printer courier uucp route listen listener systemA SYSTEMA systemB SYSTEMB loopback me. Continued on next page

Variable	Description	Value	
Network Address <netaddr></netaddr>	Specifies the network address of the host.  Note  More than one network address may be defined for a particular host name. This optional parameter allows a specific host name/network address entry to be deleted.	Dotted Internet Protocol (IP) address with 4 groups of numbers separated by periods, with each number having 1 to 3 digits  Example 135.7.55.204	
		Requirement The network address cannot exceed 15 characters.	
Host Type <htype></htype>	Specifies the type of host being added to the network.  Notes  This field is only valid with the enter net command.  Switches are input host types since the Data Server receives data from them.  A DPMS is an output host since the Data Server transmits data to it.	i or o  Notes  Use i to specify an input host type.  Use o to specify an output host type.	

# How to Use the Verify Net Command

#### Overview

The verify net command allows you to display network information defined for the Data Server. Information for all defined host names, a specific host name, a specific network address, or a specific host name/network address combination is displayed.

## **Example**

This is an example Network Host/Address Table using the prompted verify net command.

```
ds5e1A[ACTIVE]> verify net
HOST NAME [1 - 25 characters]:
NETWORK ADDRESS:
# Network Host/Address Table
# Net Address
                Host Name
                                                   Alias
                                                             Host Type
0.0.0.0
                 anyhost
127.0.0.1
                 localhost
                                                   loghost
135,7,52,180
                 ds5e1A ds5e1A.billing.com
                                                             # DataServer Host
180,1,1,3
                 ds5e1B
                                                             # DataServer Host
                                                   systemB
192,20,40,202
                 ds5e1A_1
                                                             # DataServer Host
192,20,40,203
                 ds5e1B_1
                                                             # DataServer Host
192,20,40,204
                 ds5e1A_2
                                                             # DataServer Host
192,20,40,205
                 ds5e1B_2
                                                             # DataServer Host
192,20,40,206
                 ds5e1A_3
                                                              # DataServer Host
192,20,40,207
                                                             # DataServer Host
                 ds5e1B_3
192,20,40,208
                 ds5e1A_4
                                                             # DataServer Host
192,20,40,209
                 ds5e1B_4
                                                             # DataServer Host
135.7.52.23
                 ebbdere
135.7.52.23
135.7.52.36
135.7.52.83
135.7.52.82
                 cbciupid mailhost
                 cbmicro2
                 cbgrid
135.7.52.78
                 poseidon
                                                             # Output Host
135.7.52.78
                                                             # Output Host
                 poseidon1
135.7.52.78
135.7.52.78
                 poseidon2
                                                             # Output Host
                 poseidon3
                                                             # Output Host
135.7.52.14
                                                             # Output Host
                 cbciuprt2
135.7.52.11
                 cbciuprt
135,7,52,76
                 bnsdev2b
                                                             # Output Host
                 rtcdA_3
180.1.1.1
                                                             # Output Host
180,1,1,2
                 rtcdB_3
                                                             # Output Host
#180,1,1,150
                         biller
                                                                      # Output Host
180,1,1,15
                 biller
                                                             # Output Host
                 cbtest1
135.7.52.208
                                                             # Output Host
```

(Continued on next page)

# **How to Use the Verify Net Command (continued)**

## **Procedure**

Use prompted entry or this procedure to display the Network Host/Address Table.

Step	Action				
1	IF you want to display a	THEN enter			
	list of all network hosts and addresses	verify net ++ and press the Return key.			
	specific host and its network address	verify net <hostname> and press the Return key twice.</hostname>			
	specific network address and its host name	verify net, press the Return key, enter <netaddr> and press the Return key.</netaddr>			

# How to Use the Enter Net Command

#### Overview

The enter net command allows you to specify the host name and network address of hosts that communicate with the Data Server over a LAN. Both input and output hosts types must be assigned.

# **Example**

This is an example of using the prompted enter net command.

ds5e1A[ACTIVE]> enter net HOST NAME [1 - 25 characters]:cb4cd01 NETWORK ADDRESS:135.7.52.138 HOST TYPE [i (input), o (output)]:i

### Procedure

Use prompted entry or this procedure to add a network host and address.

Step	Action
1	Type <b>enter net  <hostname></hostname> <netaddr></netaddr> <htype></htype></b> and press the Return key.

# How to Use the Delete Net Command

**Overview** 

The delete net command allows you to delete input and output hosts.

#### Restriction

Data Server host names cannot be deleted.

# **Example**

This is an example using the prompted delete net command.

ds5e1A[ACTIVE]> delete net HOST NAME [1 - 25 characters]:cb4cd01 NETWORK ADDRESS:135.7.52.138

## **Procedure**

Use prompted entry or this procedure to delete a network host and its address.

Step	Action
1	Enter delete net <hostname> <netaddr> and press the Return key.</netaddr></hostname>

# **How to Make Network Changes**

#### Overview

If you want to make network address changes, you must first delete the network information using the delete net command, then use the enter net command.

### **Procedure**

Use prompted entry or this procedure to change a network host and its address.

Step	Action		
1	Enter delete net <hostname> <netaddr> and press the Return key.</netaddr></hostname>		
2	Type <b>enter net  &lt;hostname&gt; &lt;netaddr&gt; &lt;htype&gt;</b> and press the Return key.		

# **Network Administration Review**

Exercise	1.	List the commands that allow you to maintain the network addresses.
	2.	List the parameters associated with the Net command set.
	3.	Write the command to delete the network interface cbciu5_2 that has an IP address of 135.7.11.111.
	4.	Write the command to display a list of all network hosts and addresses.
	5.	Define these net command:
		verify net -
		enter net -
		delete net -
	6.	Write the procedure used to make network address changes.

**Data Transmission** 

8

# **Contents**

	Overview	<u>8-2</u>
•	Schedule Commands	<u>8-3</u>
•	Schedule Parameters	<u>8-4</u>
•	Guidelines for Setting Up Schedules	<u>8-5</u>
•	How to Use the Verify Schedule Command	<u>8-6</u>
•	How to Use the Enter Schedule Command	<u>8-7</u>
•	How to Use the Change Schedule Command	<u>8-8</u>
•	How to Use the Delete Schedule Command	<u>8-10</u>
•	How to Transmit Primary or Secondary Files	<u>8-11</u>
•	How to Write Billing Files to Tape	<u>8-14</u>
•	Data Transmission Review	<u>8-18</u>

## **Overview**

### **Objectives**

Upon completion of this chapter, you should be able to:

- List the transmission schedule commands set.
- List the parameters associated with the schedule commands.
- Demonstrate the use of the schedule commands.
- Use the command to write billing files to tape.

#### Data transmission

Typically, the data transmission of primary billing files from the Data Server to the Data Processing Management System (DPMS) is configured for either continuous transmission or scheduled transmission.

For troubleshooting, initial setup, and other special situations the Data Server also provides commands to:

- Manually send primary and/or selected secondary data to the DPMS.
- Write primary and/or selected secondary data to tape, if your system is equipped with an optional tape output.

# **Chapter contents**

This chapter contains the commands for:

- Scheduling data transmission
- Manually transmitting billing data
- Writing billing data to tape.

#### Note

For continuous transmission the DDI administrative parameter, ddi\_ continuous, must be set to yes.

#### Reference

See the Administrative Parameters Variables topic in the System Parameters and Version chapter in this guide for more information on this and other Data Server/ Data Processing and Management Systems Interface (DDI) parameters.

# **Schedule Commands**

#### Overview

Transmission from the Data Server to the Data Processing Management System (DPMS) can be continuous, scheduled, or demand. If you choose to schedule all data transmission, set the ddi\_ continuous parameter to no and use the schedule command set.

The Data Server automatically assigns a schedule number to the Data Server Schedule table when you use the enter schedule command. The schedule number is then the key used to track a switch and its associated schedule. The schedule command set includes:

- verify schedule
- enter schedule
- change schedule
- delete schedule.

#### Note

If the ddi\_ continuous parameter is set to yes, you can input schedules, but they are ignored by the Data Server.

#### Login permissions

You must log in as the application administrator in order to execute the change, enter, or delete schedule commands. The verify schedule may be used by any login ID.

#### Before you begin

The Data Server must be in the active mode.

# **Schedule Parameters**

### **Table**

This table describes the objects and parameters associated with the schedule command set.

### Reference

See the Guidelines for Setting Up Schedules topic in this chapter for more information on time values.

Parameters	Description	Value
Scheduled Table Entry	Identifies the schedule number.	1-8
<schedu_no></schedu_no>	Note	
	The Data Server chooses the next available entry number when using the enter schedule command.	
Minute	Specifies the minute(s) of the	0-59
<minute></minute>	hour you want data transmission to begin.	Recommendation
		Do not schedule every minute.
Hour <hour></hour>	Specifies the hour(s) you want the data transmission to begin.	0-23 or *
Day of Month <day_of_month></day_of_month>	Specifies the day(s) of the month you want the schedule to be active.	1-31 or *
Month <month></month>	Specifies the month(s) you want the schedule to be active.	1-12 or *
Day of week <day_of_week></day_of_week>	Specifies the day(s) of the week you want the schedule to be	0-6 or *
\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	active.	Note
		Sunday is 0.

# **Guidelines for Setting Up Schedules**

#### General

Field separators may be used to set up multiple times. It is your responsibility to ensure that schedules for a single entry do not overlap.

- Use a comma as a delimiter between values.
- Use a minus sign as a delimiter indicating a range of values.
- Use an asterisk to specify all legal values.

#### **Notes**

- The specification of days may be made by two fields (day of the month and day of the week). If both are specified as a list of elements, both are adhered to. If you want to specify days by only one field, set the other field to an asterisk.
- Scheduling uses the UNIX cron feature.
- It is your responsibility to ensure that correct dates are entered in the Day of Month field. If the date is within the accepted range for the field, the system does accept invalid dates, such as February 31.

# Example 1

With this example, data transmission is scheduled for Monday through Friday at 7 a.m. and 7 p.m.

Minute 0

Hour 7,19

Day of month \*

Month 1-12

Weekday 1-5

#### Example 2

With this example, data transmission is scheduled for Saturday and Sunday at 11:45 p.m.

Minute 45

Hour 23

Day of month \*

Month \*

Weekday 0,6

# **How to Use the Verify Schedule Command**

#### **Overview**

The verify schedule command allows you to display data transmission schedules. You have the option of viewing a single schedule or the complete Data Server Schedule table.

## **Example**

This is an example of the Data Server Schedule table using the verify schedule command.

ds5e1A[ACTIVE]> verify schedule SCHEDULE TABLE ENTRY [1–8]								
DataServer Schedule Table								
Schedule No.	Minutes	Hours	Day of Month	Month	Day of Week	Component		
1 2 3	0 0,30 0,15,30, <u>4</u> 5	0 23 *	1 * *	* * *	* 0,6 1-5	ddiout ddiout ddiout		

#### **Procedure**

Use this procedure to display data transmission schedules.

Step	Action		
1	IF you want to display	THEN enter	
	a list of all schedules	verify schedule ++ and press the Return key.	
	a specific schedule number	verify schedule <schedu_no> and press the Return key.</schedu_no>	

# **How to Use the Enter Schedule Command**

#### Overview

The enter schedule command allows you to add an entry to the schedule table.

#### **Example**

This is an example of using the prompted enter schedule command.

ds5e1A[ACTIVE]> enter schedule
MINUTE [0-59 +(0)]:0,15,30,59
HOUR [0-23 +(0)]:0-23
DAY OF MONTH [1-31 +(1)]:1-31
MONTH [1-12 +(\*)]:\*
DAY OF WEEK [0-6 with 0=Sunday +(\*)]:\*
UI283 INFO: Schedule table entry assigned sched\_no = 1.

#### **Procedure**

Use prompted entry or this procedure to add a new schedule.

Step	Action
1	Type enter schedule <minute> <hour> <day_of_month> <month> <day_of_week> and press the Return key.</day_of_week></month></day_of_month></hour></minute>
	System Response
	The Data Server assigns the next available table entry (1-8).

# **How to Use the Change Schedule Command**

Overview The change schedule command allows you to modify a data transmission

schedule.

**Example** This is an example using the prompted change schedule command.

ds5e1A[ACTIVE]> change schedule SCHEDULE TABLE ENTRY [1-8]:1 MINUTE [0-59 +()]:0 HOUR [0-23 +()]:0-23 DAY OF MONTH [1-31 +()]: MONTH [1-12 +()]:\*

# **How to Use the Change Schedule Command (continued)**

#### **Procedure**

Use prompted entry or this procedure to change a schedule.

Step	Action		
1	IF you want to change	THEN enter	
	the entire schedule	change schedule <schedu_no> <minute> <hour> <day_of_month> <month> <day_of_week> and press the Return key.</day_of_week></month></day_of_month></hour></minute></schedu_no>	
		Note	
		Use the values for each of the parameters.	
	part of the schedule	change schedule <schedu_no>=<value> then use just the parameters and values you want to change: <minute>=<value> <hour>=<value> <day_of_month>=<value> <month>=<value> and press the Return key.</value></month></value></day_of_month></value></hour></value></minute></value></schedu_no>	
		Example	
		Enter change schedule schedu_no=2 hour=5,17 to change the hours for Schedule 2 to 5 a.m. and 5 p.m.	

# **How to Use the Delete Schedule Command**

**Overview** 

The delete schedule command allows you to delete a complete data transmission

schedule.

**Example** 

This is an example using the prompted delete schedule command.

ds5e1A[ACTIVE]> delete schedule SCHEDULE TABLE ENTRY [1-8]:1

**Procedure** 

Use prompted entry or this procedure to delete a schedule.

Step	Action
1	Enter <b>delete schedule</b> < <b>schedu_no&gt;</b> and press the Return key.

# **How to Transmit Primary or Secondary Files**

Overview The xmit command allows you to manually transmit primary and/or selected

secondary billing files to the DPMS.

**Login permissions** The xmit command may only be used by the application administrator.

**Before you begin** The Data Server must be in the active mode.

**Table** This table describes the objects and parameters associated with the xmit command.

Parameters	Description	Value
Primary <primary></primary>	Specifies primary files are to be transmitted to the DPMS.	primary
Secondary <secondary></secondary>	Specifies secondary files are to be transmitted to the DPMS.	secondary
Starting sequence number <alpha_seqno></alpha_seqno>	Specifies the first sequence number in a range of secondary billing files to be transmitted to the DPMS.	Valid sequence numbers are
Ending sequence number <omega_seqno></omega_seqno>	Specifies the last sequence number in a range of secondary billing files to be transmitted to the DPMS.	in the range of 1-65535.

# How to Transmit Primary or Secondary Files (continued)

#### Example 1

This is an example of the prompted xmit command for primary billing files.

```
ds5e1A[ACTIVE]> xmit

OBJECT NAME[primary, secondary]: primary

Transferred 020004.032004.04784.01.2 successfully.

Transferred 020004.032004.04785.01.2 successfully.

Transferred 020004.032004.04786.01.2 successfully.

Transferred 020004.032004.04787.01.2 successfully.

Transferred 020004.032004.04788.01.2 successfully.

Transferred 020004.032004.04789.01.2 successfully.

Transferred 020004.032004.04790.01.2 successfully.

Transferred 020004.032004.04791.01.2 successfully.

Transferred 020004.032004.04792.01.2 successfully.

Transferred 020004.032004.04793.01.2 successfully.

Transferred 020004.032004.04793.01.2 successfully.

Transferred 020004.032004.04793.01.2 successfully.

Transferred 020004.032004.04793.01.2 successfully.

Transferred 020004.032004.04794.01.2 successfully.
```

#### Example 2

This is an example of the prompted xmit command for secondary billing files.

```
ds5e1A[ACTIVE]> xmit
OBJECT NAME[primary, secondary]: secondary
Starting sequence number:4784
Ending sequence number:4794
Transferred 020004,032004,04784,01,2 successfully.
Transferred 020004,032004,04785,01,2 successfully.
Transferred 020004,032004,04786,01,2 successfully.
Transferred 020004,032004,04787,01,2 successfully.
Transferred 020004,032004,04788,01,2 successfully.
Transferred 020004,032004,04788,01,2 successfully.
Transferred 020004,032004,04789,01,2 successfully.
Transferred 020004,032004,04790,01,2 successfully.
Transferred 020004,032004,04791,01,2 successfully.
Transferred 020004,032004,04793,01,2 successfully.
Transferred 020004,032004,04793,01,2 successfully.
Transferred 020004,032004,04793,01,2 successfully.
Starting sequence number:
```

(Continued on next page)

# **How to Transmit Primary or Secondary Files (continued)**

#### **Procedure**

Use this procedure to transmit primary or secondary billing files to the DPMS.

Step	Action				
1	IF you want to transmit THEN enter				
	primary billing files to the DPMS <b>xmit primary</b> and press the Return key.				
	secondary billing files to the DPMS				
System Response					
	Transferred 020001.030001.18886.01.2 successfully. Transferred 020001.030001.18887.01.2 successfully.				

### **How to Write Billing Files to Tape**

Overview

The tape command allows you to write all primary billing files or selected secondary billing files to an optional tape device.

Requirement

The file system name of the tape device must be specified in the administrative database. The command to add the file system name is: change admnparm tape\_device=<file\_system\_name>.

**Example** 

/dev/rmt/0

**Login permissions** 

The tape command may only be used by the application administrator.

Before you begin

The Data Server must be in the active mode.

**Table** 

This table describes the objects and parameters associated with the tape command.

Parameters	Description	Value
Primary <pri>primary&gt;</pri>	Specifies primary files are to be written to tape.	primary
Secondary <secondary></secondary>	Specifies secondary files are to be written to tape.	secondary
Starting sequence number <alpha_seqno></alpha_seqno>	Specifies the first sequence number in a range of secondary billing files to be written to tape.	Valid sequence numbers are
Ending sequence number <omega_seqno></omega_seqno>	Specifies the last sequence number in a range of secondary billing files to be written to tape.	in the range of 1-65535.

# How to Write Billing Files to Tape (continued)

#### Example 1

This is an example of the prompted tape command for primary billing files.

ds5e1A[ACTIVE]> tape OBJECT NAME[primary, secondary]: primary Please insert tape and verify that tape device is powered on. Hit <RETURN> to continue

Rewinding tape...
020004.032004.04781.01.2
3180 blocks
020004.032004.04782.01.2
10 blocks
020004.032004.04783.01.2
10 blocks
Tape processing complete

Rewinding tape..<u>.</u>

# How to Write Billing Files to Tape (continued)

#### Example 2

This is an example of the prompted tape command for secondary billing files.

```
ds5e1A[ACTIVE]> tape
OBJECT NAME[primary, secondary]: secondary
Starting sequence number:4119
Ending sequence number:4125
Please insert tape and verify that tape device is powered on.
Hit <RETURN> to continue
Rewinding tape...
020004.032004.04119.01.2
3920 blocks
020004.032004.04120.01.2
3920 blocks
020004.032004.04121.01.2
3920 blocks
020004.032004.04122.01.2
3920 blocks
020004.032004.04123.01.2
3920 blocks
020004.032004.04124.01.2
3920 blocks
020004.032004.04125.01.2
3920 blocks
Tape processing complete
Rewinding tape...
Starting sequence number:
```

# How to Write Billing Files to Tape (continued)

#### **Procedure**

Use this procedure to write billing files to tape.

Step		Action	
1	IF you want to write	THEN enter	
	all primary billing files to tape	tape primary and press the Return key.	
	selected secondary billing files to tape	tape secondary <alpha_seqno> <omega_seqno> and press the Return key.</omega_seqno></alpha_seqno>	
	System Response		
	Please insert tape and vo <return> to continue.</return>	erify that tape device is powered on. Hit	
2	Press the Return key.		
	System Responses		
	<ul><li>Rewinding tape</li><li>Preparing files for</li></ul>	transfer to /dev/rmt/0.	
	<ul><li>File names and bl have been transm</li></ul>	ock sizes scroll on the screen until all the files itted.	
	<ul><li>Rewinding tape</li><li>Tape processing of</li></ul>		

### **Data Transmission Review**

Exercise	1.	List the commands that allow you to maintain the Data Server Switch table.
	2.	List the two methods of transmitting from the Data Server to Data Processing Management System.
	3.	What is the result of the ddi_continuous administrative parameter being set to yes?
	4.	List the field separators used to set up multiple schedule times.
	5.	Which command would you use to manually send primary billing files to the DPMS?
	6.	Why would you have a need to manually transmit secondary billing data files to the DPMS?
		(Continued on next page)

### **Data Transmission Review (continued)**

# Exercise (continued)

7. Match the maintenance switch commands in the left column with the proper description in the right column.

_	verify schedule	<u>A</u>	Allows you to delete a Schedule table entry.
_	enter schedule	<u>B</u>	Allows you to modify a data transmission schedule.
_	change schedule	<u>C</u>	Allows you to add an entry to the Schedule table.
_	delete schedule	D	Allows you to display the data transmission Schedule table.

- 8. Write the command string to change a transmission schedule from Monday through Saturday to all days of the week.
- 9. Write the command string to enter a transmission schedule using the following:
  - Monday through Saturday
  - All days of the month
  - All months of the year
  - 30 minutes after each hour
- 10. What command is used by the application administrator to write primary billing files to tape?
- 11. What is the command string used to write the following secondary billing files to tape?

5112 to 6246 -

**Alarm and Message Interfaces** 

### **Contents**

Overview	<u>9-2</u>
Read Only Printer (ROP)	<u>9-3</u>
■ How to Test Alarms	<u>9-4</u>
<ul> <li>Alarm and Message Interface Review</li> </ul>	<u>9-5</u>

#### **Overview**

#### **Objectives**

Upon completion of this chapter, you should be able to demonstrate the ability to test alarm levels.

#### **Chapter contents**

This chapter describes:

- Event Message/Alarm Interface for the 5ESS<sup>®</sup> Switch Read Only Printer (ROP).
- How to test alarm levels.

### **Read Only Printer (ROP)**

#### Overview

The Event Message/Alarm Interface is an RS-232 serial interface which allows you to use an optional Read Only Printer (ROP) to receive event messages and alarms. Another option is to use the interface to send event messages and alarms to a message/alarm filtering system.

#### **ASM**

For this Data Server application, specific event messages and alarms are forwarded to the  $5\text{ESS}^{\$}$  Switch Read Only Printer (ROP).

#### **How to Test Alarms**

#### Overview

The test alarm command allows you to specify the level of the test alarm that you want to send to the Data Server log file. If any detectable error occurs, then the system responds with a message indicating the nature of the problem. Otherwise, you should verify that the alarm message was sent by examining the appropriate log displays.

#### **Notes**

- To verify that the test message was sent to the Data Server log file, check the Error and Event log by using the display log command set.
- Results of alarm tests are only recorded on the Data Server, they are not forwarded to the 5ESS Switch ROP.

#### Reference

See the How to Display Logs topic in the Reports and Logs chapter in this guide for the procedure on displaying logs.

#### **Procedure**

Use this procedure to test alarms.

Step	Action			
1	IF you	THEN enter		
	know the type of alarm you want to test	test alarm <almlvl> and press the Return key.  Note</almlvl>		
		Alarm level options are:  inf for informational message min for minor alarm message maj for major alarm message crit for critical alarm message.		
	want to use prompted entry	test alarm and press the Return key.		

## **Alarm and Message Interface Review**

Exercise	1.	What allows you to use the Read Only Printer (ROP) to receive event messages and alarms?
	2.	Write the command to test the major alarm level.
	3.	How do you verify that a test message was sent to the Data Server.

Reports, Logs, and Audit

### **Contents**

	Overview	<u>10-3</u>
	AMADNS File Naming Conventions	<u>10-5</u>
	AMADNS File Index	<u>10-7</u>
	AMADNS File Index Audit	<u>10-8</u>
	Billing File Summary Report	<u>10-9</u>
	Billing File Summary Report Examples	<u>10-10</u>
	Billing File Summary Report Fields	<u>10-12</u>
	How to Display or Print the Billing File Summary Report	<u>10-14</u>
	Billing File Report	<u>10-15</u>
	Billing File Report Example	<u>10-16</u>
	Billing File Report Parameters	<u>10-17</u>
	How to Display or Print the Billing File Report	<u>10-18</u>
	Teleprocessing Daily DDI Summary Report	<u>10-19</u>
-	Teleprocessing Daily DDI Summary Report Example	<u>10-20</u>
	Teleprocessing Daily DDI Summary Report Fields	<u>10-21</u>
	Teleprocessing DDI Session Summary Report	<u>10-23</u>

(Continued on next page)

## **Contents (continued)**

	Teleprocessing DDI Session Summary Report Example	<u>10-24</u>
•	Teleprocessing DDI Session Summary Report Fields	<u>10-25</u>
•	How to Display or Print the Teleprocessing DDI Summary Reports	<u>10-27</u>
	Log Reports	<u>10-28</u>
	Display Log Parameters	<u>10-31</u>
	Audit Log Example	<u>10-34</u>
•	Collection Log Example	<u>10-35</u>
	Command Log Example	<u>10-36</u>
	Error and Event Log Example	<u>10-37</u>
•	Disk Clean-Up Log Example	<u>10-38</u>
•	Tape Log Example	<u>10-39</u>
	Transmission Log Example	<u>10-40</u>
•	How to Display Logs	<u>10-41</u>
	Reports, Logs, and Audit Review	<u>10-43</u>

#### **Overview**

#### **Objectives**

Upon completion of this chapter, you should be able to:

- List the reports available that concern billing files.
- List system logs that can be viewed on the system.
- Define the naming convention for AMADNS billing files.
- List the type of information maintained by the AMADNS file index.
- State the purpose of each report.

#### **Chapter contents**

This chapter describes the Data Server billing file reports, record reports, teleprocessing summary reports, and system logs which you can display. An AMADNS File Index audit is also available.

#### Introduction

The Data Server provides billing file reports, teleprocessing summary reports, and system logs which you can display. An AMADNS File Index audit is also available.

#### **Billing file reports**

The Data Server provides two reports dealing with billing files that can be viewed on your terminal. These are the Billing File Summary report and the Billing File report. The system also provides the capability to send the Billing File Summary report to a printer.

# **Teleprocessing summary reports**

The Data Server provides two reports dealing with Data Server/Data Processing and Management Systems Interface (DDI) activity. These are the Teleprocessing Daily DDI Summary report and the Teleprocessing DDI Session Summary report. These reports can be viewed on your terminal or sent to a printer.

### Overview (continued)

#### Logs

System logs can be viewed on your screen and include:

- Audit
- Collection
- Command
- Error and Event
- Disk Cleanup
- Tape
- Transmission.

## AMADNS File Index audit

The Data Server automatically runs an audit of the AMADNS File Index once a day. In special circumstances it may need to be run manually. The audit index command provides this capability.

#### **Printer setup**

The Data Server uses printers which are configured into the UNIX lp subsystem. To add or delete printers you use the UNIX admintool menus.

#### Reference

See the hardware documentation provided by your hardware vendor for instructions on using the UNIX admintool menus.

### **AMADNS File Naming Conventions**

#### Overview

AMADNS billing files that are stored on the Data Server have a specific naming convention, which is <source component id>.<destination component id>. <file sequence number>. <file type>.cpriority>.

The display billfile command requires that you input sequence numbers in order to generate the Billing File report. Sequence numbers are found in the third field of a file name.

#### **Table**

This table describes the components which make up an AMADNS file name. These components, except the file sequence number which is generated by the Data Server, are defined using the change admnparm command. Each parameter field is noted with the admnparm parameter variable.

Fields	Description		
Source Component ID <ds_src_type> <ds_src_id></ds_src_id></ds_src_type>	The first two digits identify the type of AMADNS component. The default for the Data Server is 02.The last four digits provide the Data Server ID.		
Destination Component ID <dpms_dest_type> <dpms_dest_id></dpms_dest_id></dpms_dest_type>	The first two digits identify the type of AMADNS component. The default is 03 for DPMS. The last four digits identify the DPMS.		
File Sequence Number	Identifies the sequence number generated by the Data Server.		
	Notes		
	<ul> <li>Valid sequence numbers are in the range of 1-66535.</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>All leading zeros may be skipped when inputting a file sequence number for a report.</li> </ul>		
File Type	AMADNS is 01.		
Priority	Matches the admnparm value set for priority.		
<pre><priority></priority></pre>	Note		
	AMADNS files are 2.		

(Continued on next page)

# **AMADNS File Naming Conventions** (continued)

# Billing data file numbering

Billing data is stored on disk in files that are numbered sequentially.

#### **Examples of File Names**

- 020000.030000.03038.01.2
- 020000.030000.03039.01.2
- 020000.030000.03040.01.2
- 020000.030000.03041.01.2

## File sequence numbers

The Data Server generates file sequence numbers sequentially from 1 to 66535. When the maximum number of 66535 is reached, the next sequence number generated is 1 unless file sequence number 1 has not been changed to secondary data. If file sequence number 1 has not been transmitted as primary, the new file would be lost.

#### **AMADNS File Index**

#### Overview

The Data Server manages a large number of AMADNS billing files. If disk space permits, the total number of billing files stored on the Data Server may be as high as 65,535, which is the limit placed on the range of file sequence numbers.

The AMADNS File Index is used to maintain global information and individual file information about AMADNS files. This information is used by various processes which create, modify, or require information about stored AMADMS files.

## Global information

The AMADNS file index maintains this global information on sequence numbers.

- Oldest secondary file
- Newest secondary file
- Oldest primary file
- Newest primary file.

#### **Individual files**

The AMADNS file index maintains this information on individual files.

- AMADNS file name
- File state of primary or secondary
- File creation time
- Origination switch of the file.

#### **AMADNS File Index Audit**

#### Overview

The Data Server automatically runs an audit of the AMADNS File Index once a day and posts the results in the Audit log. In special circumstances, such as problems between primary and secondary data, and at the request of a technical support person, an audit may need to be run manually. The audit index command provides this capability.

**Login permissions** 

The audit index command may only be used by the administrator.

Before you begin

The Data Server should be in the active mode.

**Procedure** 

Use this procedure to run an audit of the AMADNS File Index.

Step	Action
1	Enter audit index and press the Return key.

#### **Example**

This is an example of using the audit index command.

ds5e1A[ACTIVE]> audit index
UI350 INFO: Audit in progress. Use 'dis-log: logfile=audit;' to view results.

#### Reference

See the Log Reports and Audit Log Example topics in this chapter for information on how to review the results of the audit.

## **Billing File Summary Report**

Overview	The Billing File Summary report displays statistics for the billing data that is currently stored on your system. The report can be displayed on your screen or sent to a printer. The bfs command set includes display bfs and print bfs.
Login permissions	The display bfs and print bfs commands may be used by any login ID.
Before you begin	The Data Server must be in the active mode.

### **Billing File Summary Report Examples**

#### Example 1

This is an example of the Billing File Summary report when the display bfs all command is entered.

#### Note

The all option displays billing file data for each of the past 5 days. An additional line (5+) displays the cumulative data for all files older than 5 days.

ds5e1Al	(ACTIVE		y bfs all ver Bill	ing File	Summary				
		PRIMARY	,				SECONDA	IRY	
Day	Oldest Seqno		File Count	Missing Files		Oldest Seqno	Newest Seqno	File Count	Missing Files
0	-	 - -	-	-		65447 65416	65505 65446		0
2 3 4	-	-				-	-	-	-
5+	-	-	_	-		22457	65415	42959	0
	Temp Fi	les		Storage Files		ry Files	:	Total	
	1% _		0%	<b>-</b>	89%			90%	4

# **Billing File Summary Report Examples** (continued)

#### Example 2

This is an example of the Billing File Summary report when the display bfs 2 command is entered.

	(ACTIVE	DataSer	ver Bil	ling File Summ ay(s) Ago – 12				
	PRIMARY SECONDARY							
Hour	Oldest Seqno	Newest Seqno	File Count	Missing Files	Oldest Seqno	Newest Seqno	File Count	Missing Files
0	28709	28784	76	0	28572	28787	140	0
ĭ	- 20703	-	-	_	28788	29001	214	ŏ
2	_	_	_	_	29002	29215	214	ŏ
2 3	29235	29247	13	0	29216	29425	197	ŏ
4	-	-	_	_	29426	29632	207	ŏ
5	29685	29700	16	0	29633	29837	189	Ŏ
5 6	-	-	_	_	29838	30041	204	Ŏ
Ž	_	_	_	_	30042	30244	203	ŏ
8	30326	30340	15	0	30245	30442	183	Ò
9	30597	30607	11	Ò	30443	30635	182	Ò
10	_	_	_	_	30636	30824	189	Ò
11	_	_	_	_	30825	31011	187	Ó
12	31140	31160	21	0	31012	31195	163	Ó
13	_	_	_	_	31196	31383	188	0
14	31515	31563	49	0	31384	31514	131	0
15	31564	31735	172	0	-	-	-	-
16	31736	31929	194	0	-	-	-	-
17	31930	32143	214	0	_	-	-	-
18	32144	32343	200	0	-	-	-	-
19	32344	32547	204	0	-	-	-	-
20	32548	32758	211	0	-	-	-	-
21	32759	32938	180	0	-	-	-	-
22	32939	33143	205	0	-	-	-	-
23	33144	33345	202	0	-	_	_	-

### **Billing File Summary Report Fields**

**Table** 

This table describes the fields associated with the Billing File Summary report.

Field	Description
	Primary and Secondary
Day	Specifies the number of days prior to the current day. The values for the days used in the report are 0-4 and 5+.
	Notes
	This field is only displayed if you choose the all option with the display bfs command.
	■ Current day value is 0.
	The value 5+ displays the cumulative data for all files older than 5 days that are currently residing on disk.
Hour	Specifies the hour the file was created on the Data Server, not transmitted to the DPMS.
	Notes
	<ul> <li>This field is only displayed if you enter display bfs <value> indicating a specific day.</value></li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Midnight is designated as 0.</li> </ul>
Oldest Seqno	Identifies the oldest sequence number of the range of primary or secondary files of data.
Newest Seqno	Identifies the newest sequence number of the range of primary or secondary files of data.
File Count	Specifies the number of AMADNS files.
	Note
	The formula for this number is <newest_seqno> - <oldest_ seqno=""> + 1 = file count.</oldest_></newest_seqno>
Missing Files	Specifies the number of missing files.  Continued on next page
	1 series puge

Field	Description					
	Billing Storage Usage					
Note						
This information is command.	only provided if you choose the all option with the display bfs					
Temp Files	Specifies the percentage of the billing file storage area occupied by temporary files.					
Primary Files	Specifies the percentage of the billing file storage area occupied by primary files.					
Secondary Files Specifies the percentage of the billing file storage ar occupied by secondary files.						
Total (Capacity) Specifies the total percentage of the billing file stora occupied by temporary, primary, and secondary file						

# **How to Display or Print the Billing File Summary Report**

#### **Procedure**

Use prompted entry or this procedure to display the Billing File Summary report.

Step	Action				
1	IF you want to	THEN enter			
	view a summary for the past 5 days	display bfs all and press the Return key.			
	view an hourly report for a specific day	display bfs <value> and press the Return key.  Note</value>			
		The value can be 0-30, indicating the number of days from the current day.			
	print a summary for the past 5 days	print bfs all and press the Return key.			
	print an hourly report for a specific day	print bfs < <i>value</i> > and press the Return key.  Note			
		The value can be 0-30, indicating the number of days from the current day.			

### **Billing File Report**

Overview The Billing File report is displayed using the display billfile command. The Billing

File report is requested with a beginning and ending file sequence number. Each file within the report lists the name of the file and the file state, then lists all field

names and their values for each call record.

Login permissions The display billfile command may be used by any login ID.

**Before you begin** The Data Server must be in the active mode.

File size AMADNS billing files can be huge, so the command set limits both the number of

input records and the output generated. If the sequence number range specified

includes too many billing files, the output is truncated.

## **Billing File Report Example**

### **Example**

This is an example of the Billing File report when the display billfile command is entered.

St Cr	ate = SECONDAR eated 04/19/01		Drigin = switch #1 Modified 04/19/01 23:	:08
*****	******	******	*******	*****
	Record N	lo. 1	*********	
		112 000 01331c Cai		րդում արդարդ
	00002c 2677632c 010c 001051001c 000c 0347295c 0025006c 000000000c	1c 000c 00000000c 000c 02214599394c 00000c 0025006c 0c	001c 0000000c 03122677632c 0c 00002c 0000000c 000c	312c 000c 00000000c 0000000c 60623c 000000020c 3c
	Record N	lo. 2	*******	
Pecond Na	ecripton Words		Hay ITH	**********
C	00000c 2677642c 000c 00000c 010c 000c 000c 0347219c 000c	1c 010c 0000000c 0000000000000000000000	001c 00000c 00000000c 00000000c 0003122677632c 000000c 00002c 0025000c 000000000c	312c 2677632c 03122677642c 001050001c 5c 0c 60623c 0025000c

## **Billing File Report Parameters**

### **Table**

This table describes the parameters associated with the Billing File report.

Parameter	Description		
First Sequence No. <alpha_seqno></alpha_seqno>	Specifies the sequence number of the first billing file to be displayed/searched.		
	Note		
	Valid sequence numbers are in the range of 1-65535.		
Last Sequence No. <omega_seqno></omega_seqno>	Specifies the sequence number of the last billing file to be displayed/searched.  Notes		
comoga_oognos			
	<ul> <li>Valid sequence numbers are in the range of 1-65535.</li> </ul>		
	■ File numbers wrap to 1 when they reach 66535, so the last sequence number may be lower than the first sequence number. For example, you could specify a first sequence number of 65530 and a last sequence number of 5.		

# **How to Display or Print the Billing File Report**

### **Procedure**

Use this procedure to display and/or print the Billing File report.

Step	Action	
1	IF you want to	THEN enter
	view billing files	display billfile <alpha_seqno> <omega_seqno> and press the Return key.</omega_seqno></alpha_seqno>
		File Size
		AMADNS billing files can be huge, so the command limits both the number of input records and the output generated. If the sequence number range specified includes too many billing files, the output is truncated.
		Reference
		See the How to Use Page Commands topic in the User Guide chapter of this guide for how to browse a report.

## **Teleprocessing Daily DDI Summary Report**

#### Overview

The Teleprocessing Daily DDI Summary report displays DDI statistics for either the current day or the previous day. The report can be displayed on your screen, sent to a printer, or sent to a designated 3B Computer. The tpsum command set includes:

- display tpsum
- print tpsum
- rop tpsum.

#### **Login permissions**

The tpsum commands may be used by any login ID.

#### Before you begin

The Data Server must be in the active mode.

## **Teleprocessing Daily DDI Summary Report Example**

#### Example

This is an example of the Teleprocessing Daily DDI Summary report when the display tpsum command is entered.

```
ds5e1A[ACTIVE]> display tpsum
                DataServer DDI Summary for 04/20/01
        Sessions:
                                                2
        Normal Terminations:
        Abnormal Terminations:
        Sessions Rejected:
                                                0
        Primary Files Transmitted:
        Secondary Files Transmitted:
                                                ż
        Primary File Requests Rejected:
        Secondary File Requests Rejected:
                                                0
        Minor Disk Alarms (minutes):
                                                0:00
        Major Disk Alarms (minutes):
                                                0:00
        Critical Disk Alarms (minutes):
                                                976:25
        First File Transmitted:
                                                020005.032004.65447.01.2
        Last File Transmitted:
                                                020005.032004.65511.01.2
```

# **Teleprocessing Daily DDI Summary Report Fields**

**Table** 

This table describes the fields associated with the Teleprocessing Daily DDI Summary report.

Field	Description	
Sessions	Specifies the number of DDI sessions for the current date, including a session currently in progress.	
	Note	
	This value equals the sum of normal and abnormal terminations, unless a session is currently in progress, then this value equals the sum of normal and abnormal terminations, plus one.	
Normal Terminations	Specifies the number of sessions which terminated normally.	
Abnormal Terminations	Specifies the number of sessions which terminated abnormally.	
Sessions Rejected	Specifies the number of attempted sessions which were rejected.	
	Note	
	These are not counted in the Sessions field.	
Primary Files Transmitted	Specifies the number of primary files transmitted.	
Secondary Files Transmitted	Specifies the number of secondary files transmitted.	
Primary File Requests Rejected	Specifies the number of primary files which were rejected.	
Secondary File Requests Rejected	Specifies the number of secondary files which were rejected.	
Minor Disk Alarms (minutes)	Specifies the number of minutes the system was in each alarm state.	
Major Disk Alarms (minutes)		
Critical Disk Alarms (minutes)		
	Continued on next page	

Field	Description
First File Transmitted	Specifies the name of the first file that was transmitted.
Last File Truncated	Specifies the name of the last file that was transmitted.

**Lucent Technologies** — **Proprietary**See notice on first page

## **Teleprocessing DDI Session Summary Report**

#### **Overview**

The Teleprocessing DDI Session Summary report displays DDI statistics for either the current session or the most recent DDI session. The report can be displayed on your screen or sent to a printer. The tpsess command set includes:

- display tpsess
- print tpsess.

**Login permissions** 

The display tpsess and print tpsess commands may be used by any login ID.

Before you begin

The Data Server must be in the active mode.

## **Teleprocessing DDI Session Summary Report Example**

#### Example

This is an example of the Teleprocessing DDI Session Summary report when the display tpsess command is entered.

ds5e1A[ACTIVE]> display tpsess DataServer DDI Session Summary Current DDI Session Status 04/20/01 14:57:21 Start Time: Current Time: 04/20/01 16:17:49 Primary Files Transmitted: 0 Secondary Files Transmitted: Untransmitted Primary Files: Û Primary File Requests Rejected: 1 Secondary File Requests Rejected: First File Transmitted: 020005.032004.65507.01.2 Last File Transmitted: 020005.032004.65511.01.2 IN PROGRESS Session <u>Termination</u>:

## **Teleprocessing DDI Session Summary Report Fields**

**Table** 

This table describes the fields associated with the Teleprocessing DDI Session Summary report.

Field	Description	
n DDI Session Status	Specifies whether the DDI session is currently in progress or if the report is from a previous completed session.	
	Note	
	<i>n</i> is a variable that can be either current or previous.	
Start Time	Specifies the session start time in the format of mm/dd/yy hh:mm:ss	
<i>n</i> Time	Specifies the time of the DDI session. The field is labeled Current Time or Stop Time. If the field is labeled Current Time, then the session is currently in progress. If the field is labeled Stop Time, then the specified time is for a completed session.	
	Note	
	n is a variable that can be Current or Stop.	
Primary Files Transmitted	Specifies the number of primary files transmitted in the session.	
Secondary Files Transmitted	Specifies the number of secondary files transmitted in the session.	
Untransmitted Primary Files	Specifies the current number of primary files.	
Primary File Requests Rejected	Specifies the number of primary files which were rejected.	
Secondary File Requests Rejected	Specifies the number of secondary files which were rejected.	
First File Transmitted	Specifies the name of the first file that was transmitted in the session.  Continued on next page	
	Continued on next page	

Field	Description	
Last File Transmitted	Specifies the name of the last file that was transmitted in the session.	
Session Termination	Specifies the reason for session termination. These reasons are:	
	■ Normal	
	<ul><li>Application Shutdown</li></ul>	
	■ Transmission Error	
	■ Protocol Error.	

**Lucent Technologies** — **Proprietary**See notice on first page

# How to Display or Print the Teleprocessing DDI Summary Reports

#### **Procedure**

Use this procedure to display and/or print the Teleprocessing Daily DDI Summary report and/or the Teleprocessing DDI Session Summary report.

Step	Action	
1	IF you want to	THEN enter
	view the daily DDI summary report	display tpsum and press the Return key.
	print the daily DDI summary report	print tpsum and press the Return key.
	send the daily DDI summary report to the assigned 3B computer	rop tpsum and press the Return key.
	view the daily DDI session report	display tpsess and press the Return key.
	print the daily DDI session report	print tpsess and press the Return key.

## **Log Reports**

#### **Overview**

The display log command allows you to display a variety of Data Server logs. These logs contain alarm and informational messages and can be requested for a specific time or for messages of a specific type. You may also use this command to display messages as they are logged.

#### Log types

This table describes the type of logs provided by the Data Server.

Log Name	Description		
Audit <audit></audit>	This log displays the results of an AMADNS Index audit. The AMADNS index tracks all AMADNS files on the system.		
Collection <coll></coll>	This log tracks the time and date that billing records are received at the Data Server, and the time and date the Data Server creates the primary files from the billing records received. There are two types of messages contained in this log.		
	Examples		
	■ LH0047 LH_RCVPBLKS received blocks 116996 to 117073 from NE1		
	<ul> <li>DCNI009 DCNI_PRIMARY_DONE Created Primary file 020005.030001.03572.01.2: Created 02/21/99 01:39. Contains 15754 records received from switch 1.</li> </ul>		
Command <cmd></cmd>	This log tracks user activity on the system. There are three types of messages contained in this log which track logins, logouts, and all executed commands.  Examples  MMLI001 MMLI_LOGIN User umatsup logged in		
	<ul> <li>MMLI002 MMLI_LOGOUT User umatsup logged out</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>MMLI003 MMLI_EXEC Execution of vfy admnparm by user umatsup complete.</li> </ul>		
	Continued on next page		

**Lucent Technologies** — **Proprietary**See notice on first page

Log Name	Description		
Disk Clean-Up <dcu></dcu>	This log tracks the removal of old secondary files. There is one message that appears in this log.		
	Example		
	DCNI011 DCNI_SECONDARY_REMOVED Secondary file 020005.030001.25508.01.2 removed: Created 03/08/99 21:20. Contains15498 records received from switch 1.		
Error and Event	This log tracks all system events, errors, and alarms.		
<log></log>	Reference		
	See the Output Messages chapter of this guide for a listing of system messages, message priorities, message explanations, and action to be taken.		
Tape <tape></tape>	This log tracks primary and tertiary billing files written to tape. There are two types of messages contained in this log.		
	Examples		
	■ TP0028 TP_ST_PRIMARY Primary file 011234.033333.00000.01.2 size 999836 bytes written to tape successfully for DPMS as 011234.033333.00000.01.2		
	■ TP_ST_TERTIARY		
Transmission	This log tracks the transmission of billing files to the DPMS.		
<xmit></xmit>	Example		
	FX0033 FX_XMIT Transmitted PRIMARY file 020005.030001.03265.01.2 to DPMS bnsdev2b: Created 02/20/99 20:20. Contains 15511 records received from switch 1.		

## **Log Reports (continued)**

Login permissions	The display log commands may be used by any login ID.	
Before you begin	The Data Server can be in the active or stopped mode.	

## **Display Log Parameters**

**Table** 

This table describes the parameters associated with the display log command.

Parameter	Description	Value
Start Date	Displays	Start date in the format of yymmdd
<strtdate></strtdate>	messages beginning with this start date.	Default
		Current date
		Note
		The first two digits represent the year, the next two represent the month, and the last two represent the day.
		Example
		Enter 980705 to designate July 7, 1998.
Start Time	Displays	Time in the format of <i>hhmm</i>
<strtime></strtime>	messages beginning with this	Notes
	start time.	The time is based on the 24-hour clock.
		The first two digits specify the hour and the second two digits specify the minute.
		Example
		2115 designates 9:15 p.m.
End Date	Displays	End date in the format of yymmdd
<endate></endate>	messages through this date.	Note
		The first two digits represent the year, the next two represent the month, and the last two represent the day.
		Example
		980715 designates July 15, 1998.
		Continued on next page

Parameter	Description	Value
End Time	Displays	Time in the format of <i>hhmm</i>
<endtime></endtime>	messages ending with this time.	Notes
		■ The time is based on the 24-hour clock.
		The first two digits specify the hour and the second two digits specify the minute.
		Example
		2115 designates 9:15 p.m.
Type of	Specifies the type	Options are:
Messages to Display	want to see in the	■ All
<msgdis></msgdis>		■ Critical
		■ Major
		■ Minor.
		Default
		All
		Continued on next page

Parameter	Description	Value
Type of Log to Display <logfile></logfile>	Displays all messages of the specified type.  Note Only the application administrator can view cmd type messages.	Options are:  audit coll cmd dcu log tape xmit.
		Default
		log
Type of Message Display <type></type>	Specifies the type of message display.	Options are:  all tail.
		Default
		all
		Notes
		<ul> <li>All displays every message within the specified time and type.</li> </ul>
		Tail displays the last 20 messages found and then continues to display messages as they are logged until you press the Delete key.

## **Audit Log Example**

#### Example

This is an example of the Audit log (audit).

## **Collection Log Example**

#### **Example**

This is an example of the Collection log (coll).

INFO Fri Apr 20 09:55:58 2001

```
INFO Fri Apr 20 09:55:02 2001
                               ds5e1A asm_si lh_misc.C:962
       LH0047 LH_RCVPBLKS Received blocks 16489 to 16490 (27 records) from NE
INFO Fri Apr 20 09:55:03 2001
                               ds5e1A DCNI FileMnger.C:307
       DCNIO09 DCNI_PRIMARY_DONE Created Primary file
                               020005.032004.65486.01.2: Created 04/20/01
                               09:55. Contains 1795 records received from
                               switch 1.
INFO Fri Apr 20 09:55:16 2001
                               ds5e1A asm_si lh_misc.C:962
       LH0047 LH_RCVPBLKS Received blocks 16491 to 16493 (41 records) from NE
INFO Fri Apr 20 09:55:30 2001
                              ds5e1A asm_si lh_misc.C:962
       LH0047 LH_RCVPBLKS Received blocks 16494 to 16495 (27 records) from NE
INFO Fri Apr 20 09:55:44 2001
                               ds5e1A asm_si lh_misc.C:962
       LH0047 LH_RCVPBLKS Received blocks 16496 to 16497 (27 records) from NE
```

ds5e1A asm\_si lh\_misc.C:962 LH0047 LH\_RCVPBLKS Received blocks 16498 to 16499 (27 records) from NE

### **Command Log Example**

#### Example

This is an example of the Command log (cmd).

INFO Tue Jul 27 13:55:26 1999 dgsA mmli main.C:356 MMLI\_LOGOUT User "root" logged out.

INFO Tue Jul 27 13:56:09 1999 dgsA mmli execute.C:294 MMLI003 MMLI\_EXEC Execution of "display logid" by user "umatsup" complete.

## **Error and Event Log Example**

#### **Example**

This is an example of the Error and Event log (log).

Record No. 34
INFO Thu Apr 5 09:38:50 2001 ds5e1A ddi\_serv DsFtp.C:2112
FX0033 FX\_XMIT Transmitted PRIMARY file 020005.032004.58020.01.2 to
DPMS biller: Created 04/05/01 09:37. Contains
30000 records received from switch 1.

INFO Thu Apr 5 09:39:01 2001 ds5e1A ddi\_serv DsFtp.C:2112 FX0033 FX\_XMIT Transmitted PRIMARY file 020005.032004.58021.01.2 to DPMS biller: Created 04/05/01 09:38. Contains 30000 records received from switch 1.

INFO Thu Apr 5 09:39:15 2001 ds5e1A ddi\_serv DsFtp.C:2112
FX0033 FX\_XMIT Transmitted PRIMARY file 020005.032004.58022.01.2 to
DPMS biller: Created 04/05/01 09:38. Contains
30000 records received from switch 1.

INFO Thu Apr 19 01:21:02 2001 ds5e1A DCNI proc\_audit.C:152 DCNIO21 DCNI\_AUDIT\_DONE Audit process has completed.

## **Disk Clean-Up Log Example**

#### Example

This is an example of the Disk Clean-Up log (dcu).

INFO Tue Mar 16 17:09:48 1999 pstarA DCNI Occupancy.C:174
DCNIO11 DCNI\_SECONDARY\_REMOVED Secondary file 020001.030001.08308.01.2
removed: Created 03/16/99 00:27. Contains
13452 records received from switch 1.

INFO Tue Mar 16 17:10:39 1999 pstarA DCNI Occupancy,C:174
DCNIO11 DCNI\_SECONDARY\_REMOVED Secondary file 020001.030001.08309.01.2
removed: Created 03/16/99 00:28. Contains
13452 records received from switch 1.

INFO Tue Mar 16 17:12:00 1999 pstarA DCNI Occupancy,C:174
DCNIO11 DCNI\_SECONDARY\_REMOVED Secondary file 020001.030001.08310.01.2
removed: Created 03/16/99 00:29. Contains
13452 records received from switch 1.

## **Tape Log Example**

#### **Example**

This is an example of the Tape log (tape).

INFO Fri Jun 16 14:34:32 2000 pstarA tape\_wr tapestat.C:189
FX0033 FX\_XMIT Transmitted SECONDARY file 020004.032004.04119.01.2 to

IPMS TAPE: Created 05/03/00 21:36. Contains
19607 records received from switch 1.

INFO Fri Jun 16 14:34:35 2000 pstarA tape\_wr tapestat.C:189
FX0033 FX\_XMIT Transmitted SECONDARY file 020004.032004.04120.01.2 to

DPMS TAPE: Created 05/03/00 21:40. Contains
19607 records received from switch 1.

INFO Fri Jun 16 14:34:38 2000 pstarA tape\_wr tapestat.C:189
FX0033 FX\_XMIT Transmitted SECONDARY file 020004.032004.04121.01.2 to

IPMS TAPE: Created 05/03/00 21:43. Contains
19607 records received from switch 1.

INFO Fri Jun 16 14:34:41 2000 pstarA tape\_wr tapestat.C:189
FX0033 FX\_XMIT Transmitted SECONDARY file 020004.032004.04122.01.2 to

DPMS TAPE: Created 05/03/00 21:46. Contains
19607 records received from switch 1.

### **Transmission Log Example**

#### Example

This is an example Transmission log (xmit).

INFO Thu Apr 5 09;38:50 2001 ds5e1A ddi\_serv DsFtp.C:2112
FX0033 FX\_XMIT Transmitted PRIMARY file 020005.032004.58020.01.2 to
DPMS biller: Created 04/05/01 09:37. Contains
30000 records received from switch 1.

INFO Thu Apr 5 09;39:01 2001 ds5e1A ddi\_serv DsFtp.C:2112
FX0033 FX\_XMIT Transmitted PRIMARY file 020005.032004.58021.01.2 to
DPMS biller: Created 04/05/01 09:38. Contains
30000 records received from switch 1.

INFO Thu Apr 5 09;39:15 2001 ds5e1A ddi\_serv DsFtp.C:2112
FX0033 FX\_XMIT Transmitted PRIMARY file 020005.032004.58022.01.2 to
DPMS biller: Created 04/05/01 09:38. Contains
30000 records received from switch 1.

INFO Thu Apr 5 09:39:26 2001 ds5e1A ddi\_serv DsFtp.C:2112
FX0033 FX\_XMIT Transmitted PRIMARY file 020005.032004.58023.01.2 to
DPMS biller: Created 04/05/01 09:38. Contains
30000 records received from switch 1.

INFO Thu Apr 5 09;39:39 2001 ds5e1A ddi\_serv DsFtp.C:2112
FX0033 FX\_XMIT Transmitted PRIMARY file 020005.032004.58024.01.2 to
DPMS biller: Created 04/05/01 09:38. Contains
30000 records received from switch 1.

INFO Thu Apr 5 09:39:51 2001 ds5e1A ddi\_serv DsFtp.C:2112
FX0033 FX\_XMIT Transmitted PRIMARY file 020005.032004.58025.01.2 to
DPMS biller: Created 04/05/01 09:39. Contains
30000 records received from switch 1.

INFO Thu Apr 5 09:40:04 2001 ds5e1A ddi\_serv DsFtp.C:2112
FX0033 FX\_XMIT Transmitted PRIMARY file 020005.032004.58026.01.2 to
DPMS biller: Created 04/05/01 09:39. Contains
30000 records received from switch 1.

Lucent Technologies — Proprietary
See notice on first page

## **How to Display Logs**

#### **Example**

This an example of using prompted entry for displaying a log.

```
ds5e1A[ACTIVE]> display log
START DATE [(YYMMDD)]: 010418
START TIME [(HHMMSS)]: 000000
END DATE [(YYMMDD)]: 010420
END TIME [(HHMMSS)]: 170000
TYPE OF MESSAGES TO DISPLAY [all, critical, major, minor
+(all)]: all
TYPE OF LOG TO DISPLAY [log tape coll xmit cmd dcu audit
+(log)]: all
TYPE OF MESSAGE DISPLAY [all, tail +(all)]: all
```

## **How to Display Logs (continued)**

### Procedure

Use prompted entry or this procedure to display log reports.

Step	Action	
1	IF you want to view the	THEN enter
	Audit log	display log <strtdate> <strtime> <endate> <endtime> <msgdis> audit <type> and press the Return key.</type></msgdis></endtime></endate></strtime></strtdate>
	Command log	display log <strtdate> <strtime> <endate> <endtime> <msgdis> cmd <type> and press the Return key.</type></msgdis></endtime></endate></strtime></strtdate>
	Collection log	display log <strtdate> <strtime> <endate> <endtime> <msgdis> coll <type> and press the Return key.</type></msgdis></endtime></endate></strtime></strtdate>
	Error and Event log	display log <strtdate> <strtime> <endate> <endtime> <msgdis> log <type> and press the Return key.</type></msgdis></endtime></endate></strtime></strtdate>
	Disk Clean-Up log	display log <strtdate> <strtime> <endate> <endtime> <msgdis> dcu <type> and press the Return key.</type></msgdis></endtime></endate></strtime></strtdate>
	Tape log	display log <strtdate> <strtime> <endate> <endtime> <msgdis> tape <type> and press the Return key.</type></msgdis></endtime></endate></strtime></strtdate>
	Transmission log	display log <strtdate> <strtime> <endate> <endtime> <msgdis> xmit <type> and press the Return key.</type></msgdis></endtime></endate></strtime></strtdate>
	messages as they are logged	display log <strtdate> <strtime> <endate> <endtime> <msgdis> <logname> tail and press the Return key.</logname></msgdis></endtime></endate></strtime></strtdate>
	logged	Note
		The tail parameter also displays the 20 messages prior to entering the command.
	current day Error and	display log ++ and press the Return key.
	Event log with	Note
	all message types	This command uses all system-assigned default values.

## Reports, Logs, and Audit Review

Exercise	1.	List the reports available that concern billing files.
	2.	Using the AMADNS file name, 020000.030000.03040.01.2, define each part and describe the naming convention of each component.
	3.	What command would you use to run a manual audit of the AMADNS file index?
	4.	Why would you want to run a manual audit?
		(Continued on next page)

# Reports, Logs, and Audit Review (continued)

Exercise (continued)	5.	State the purpose of each billing file report.
	6.	Which type of message display associated with the display log command allows you to monitor the log display?
•		(Continued on next page)

# Reports, Logs, and Audit Review (continued)

Exercise (continued)	7.	The Data Server allows you to display different types of logs. List and then describe them.
	8.	What type information is maintained by the AMADNS file index?

**Lucent Technologies** — **Proprietary**See notice on first page

**Output Messages** 



### **Contents**

	Overview	<u>11-2</u>
•	Command Execution (CMDX) Messages	<u>11-7</u>
	Component Manager (CMGR) Messages	<u>11-10</u>
	File Manager (DCNI) Messages	<u>11-15</u>
	Receiver-Initiated DDI (DDS) Messages	<u>11-22</u>
	Formatter (FMTR) Messages	<u>11-27</u>
	DDI File Transmission (FX) Messages	<u>11-35</u>
	GRID (GR) Messages	<u>11-47</u>
	Link Handler (LH) Messages	<u>11-52</u>
	Library (LIB) Messages	<u>11-67</u>
	MML Interface (MMLI) Messages	<u>11-68</u>
	Switch Interface (SI) Messages	<u>11-71</u>
	System Manager (SYSM) Messages	<u>11-82</u>
	Tape Processing (TP) Messages	<u>11-87</u>
	General (UMAT) Messages	<u>11-96</u>
	Output Messages Review	<u>11-106</u>

**Lucent Technologies** — **Proprietary**See notice on first page

#### **Overview**

#### **Objectives**

Upon completion of this chapter, you should be able to:

- List the contents of the output messages.
- List the output message categories.
- Define module identifications which could generate output messages.
- List the output message priorities.

#### **Chapter contents**

This chapter provides a detailed explanation of system output messages for the Data Server product line. Messages are not applicable to all products. Output messages include:

- Message priority (critical, major, minor, or informational)
- Date and time the message was generated
- The name of the system that generated the message (for example, SystemA or SystemB)
- Identification of the Data Server module that generated the message and the message number
- The text of the message.

## Output message categories

There are three categories of output messages.

Message	Description
Log file messages	Messages that appear in the Data Server log file. In this chapter, these messages are listed by the module that generates them.
Command responses	Messages that you may see when you enter commands on the system. All of these messages have the module identification of UI. UI messages are described in the User Interface Messages chapter of this guide.
Additional messages	Messages that may appear on the screen while you are working on the system. These messages are not identified by a module identification and message number. Additional messages are listed in alphabetical order and are described in the User Interface Messages chapter of this guide.

#### References

- See the User Interface Messages chapter in this guide for more information on command responses and additional messages.
- See the UNIX Operating System manuals that were provided with your system for an explanation of UNIX Operating System errors.

### Message priorities

Messages generated on the Data Server have one of these priorities.

Code	Alarm	Description
*C	Critical	Indicates that a critical loss of functionality has occurred. Critical alarms indicate that a loss of billing data may occur or may have already occurred.
**	Major	Indicates loss of a major component or function of the system.
*	Minor	Indicates that there was no loss of major functionality, but an error condition exists that requires attention.
	Informational	Indicates that the message contains system status or administration information. These are general messages indicating how the system is running, or error messages which are self-correcting and do not require attention. Informational messages are also generated to record every command that is entered on the system.
		Note
		Informational messages are preceded by two blank spaces.

## Module identification

Each message is also marked with the identification of the module that generated the message. This table lists the Data Server system modules that generate output messages and the module identifications that correspond to each. Messages are not applicable to all Data Server products.

Module	Module Identification
Command Execution	CMDX
Component Manager	CMGR
File Manager	DCNI
Receiver-initiated Data Server/Data Processing and Management Systems Interface (DDI)	DDS
Formatter	FMTR
DDI File Transmission	FX
GRID	GR
Library Software Functions	LIB
MML Command Interface	MMLI
Switch Interface	SI
System Manager	SYSM
Tape Processing	TP
User Interface	UI
General	UMAT

#### Message text

The message text is a brief description of the alarm condition or event that caused the message to be generated.

## Output message description format

This information is provided in this chapter for each Data Server output message.

Information Label	Description	
Message Format	Shows the message text that appears on the screen. Variable information is indicated by < <i>var1</i> >, < <i>var2</i> >, < <i>var3</i> >, and so on. In the message that appears on the screen, each variable is replaced by text.	
Priority	Indicates the type of alarm. These are:	
	■ Critical	
	■ Major	
	■ Minor	
	<ul><li>Informational.</li></ul>	
Explanation of Message	Explains the text of the message or what would cause this message to be output.	
Variable Fields	If the message contains variable information, explains each variable field in the message.	
Action to be Taken	Explains what you need to do to correct the problem. No action necessary means that this message does not indicate a problem and you do not need to do anything. For some messages, an action is required only if the condition persists or if the message occurs repeatedly. In these cases, the action should be taken if the message occurs five times or more within five minutes.	

## Command Execution (CMDX) Messages

#### Overview

CMDX messages are generated by the Command Execution system module. The Command Execution system module performs the function of carrying out Data Server input commands that are entered on the system.

### CMDX001

Message Format: CMDX\_OPTION Invalid option passed to <var1>.

**Priority:** Minor

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that a communication error occurred with the Data Server software.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the name of the process receiving a message.

**Action to be Taken:** If this message occurs repeatedly, contact your local maintenance support organization.

## CMDX002

Message Format: CMDX\_GRP Cannot < var1> < var2> group ids.

**Priority: Minor** 

**Explanation of Message:** This message is generated if the system encounters an error when trying to obtain or set login ID permission group information.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> indicates the action the system was attempting to perform. <*var2*> indicates the permission group.

**Action to be Taken:** If this message occurs repeatedly, contact your local maintenance support organization.

## Command Execution (CMDX) Messages (continued)

CMDX003 Message Format: CMDX\_SYS System call failed - < var1>.

**Priority: Minor** 

Explanation of Message: This message indicates that an internal UNIX Operating

System command failed.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the attempted system command.

Action to be Taken: If this message occurs repeatedly, contact your local

maintenance support organization.

**CMDX004 Message Format:** CMDX\_TEST Test Alarm; level = [<*var1*>].

Priority: Critical, Major, Minor, or Informational

Explanation of Message: This is a test message sent by the test alarm command.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the level of the test alarm.

Action to be Taken: None

CMDX005 Message Format: CMDX\_SWTBL Failure accessing switch table, for entry

<var1>.

Priority: Critical, Major, Minor, or Informational

Explanation of Message: An entry in the switch table could not be accessed due

to an internal processing error.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: If this message occurs repeatedly, contact your local

maintenance support organization.

(Continued on next page)

## Command Execution (CMDX) Messages (continued)

**CMDX006 Message Format:** CMDX\_NETADDR Failure accessing network address file.

Priority: Critical, Major, Minor, or Informational

Explanation of Message: An attempt to access the network address file

(/etc/hosts) failed.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: If this message occurs repeatedly, contact your local

maintenance support organization.

## Component Manager (CMGR) Messages

#### Overview

CMGR messages are generated by the Component Manager (CMGR) system module. The Component Manager system module monitors the system's critical processes and restarts a process if it goes down.

### **CMGR001**

Message Format: CMPMGR\_SYSERR System call < var1> failed.

**Priority:** Major or Minor

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that a UNIX Operating System call failed in an unexpected manner.

Variable Fields: <var1> identifies the system call that failed.

**Action to be Taken:** If this condition persists, contact your local maintenance support organization.

### CMGR002

**Message Format:** CMPMGR\_SWTBL Unable to <*var1*> row <*var2*> of switch table.

**Priority: Minor** 

**Explanation of Message:** The Component Manager encountered a failure when accessing the switch table.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> identifies the operation that was attempted, either *retrieve* or *set.* <*var2*> identifies the switch table row on which the operation failed.

**Action to be Taken:** If condition persists, contact your local maintenance support organization.

#### CMGR003

**Message Format:** CMPMGR\_NOADM Unable to obtain value for admin parameter <*var1*>, using default of <*var2*>.

**Priority: Minor** 

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that an error was encountered reading a parameter from the administrative database.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the parameter name. <*var2*> is the default value that will be used for that parameter.

Action to be Taken: Using the change admnparm command, attempt to set a value for the parameter name that is specified in the message. If the message continues to occur, contact your local maintenance support organization.

## CMGR004

**Message Format:** CMPMGR\_BADADM Admin parameter <*var1*> assigned non-allowed value <*var2*>, using default of <*var3*>.

**Priority: Minor** 

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that an administrative parameter has been assigned an invalid value.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the parameter name. <*var2*> is the invalid value. <*var3*> is the default value that will be used for that parameter.

Action to be Taken: Using the change admnparm command, attempt to change the value of the parameter that is specified in the message. If the message continues to occur, contact your local maintenance support organization.

CMGR005 Message Format: CMPMGR\_INITFAIL Process initialization failed, exiting.

**Priority: Minor** 

**Explanation of Message:** The Component Manager failed to initialize. The Data Server is stopped. If this is a duplex system, the processor where this error occurred is stopped, while the other processor should continue to run as active.

Variable Fields: None

**Action to be Taken:** Reboot the processor where the error occurred. If condition persists, contact your local maintenance support organization.

### CMGR007

**Message Format:** CMPMGR\_SIGNAL Unexpected signal received while in state <*var1*>.

**Priority: Minor** 

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that an internal error has occurred within the Component Manager. The Data Server is stopped. If this is a duplex system, the processor where this error occurred is stopped, while the other processor should continue to run as active.

**Variable Fields:** < *var1* > identifies the current state of the switch interface, stopped, standby, or active.

**Action to be Taken:** If condition persists, contact your local maintenance support organization.

CMGR008

**Message Format:** CMPMGR\_CHILDGONE Continuous component <*var1>* died unexpectedly.

**Priority: Minor** 

**Explanation of Message:** A process managed by component manager has terminated unexpectedly.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> identifies the process which has terminated.

**Action to be Taken:** Examine the log for messages from the component which terminated. If condition persists, contact your local maintenance support organization.

### **CMGR0009**

**Message Format:** CMPMGR\_SHUTDOWN Component manager shutting down due to error.

**Priority: Minor** 

**Explanation of Message:** The component manager has encountered an error causing it to exit. Other log messages will indicate the error.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Component manager will either restart on this processor or a status switch will occur.

CMGR010 Message Format: CMPMGR\_NOMATCH < var1> requested for unknown

component, <var2>.

**Priority: Minor** 

 $\textbf{Explanation of Message:} \ \textbf{Component manager received a request to perform an}$ 

action on an unknown component.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the action requested for component. <var2> is the

component identifier.

Action to be Taken: Verify that requests are being made for valid components.

CMGR011 Message Format: CMPMGR\_NOPARAM Required parameter < var1> missing.

**Priority: Minor** 

Explanation of Message: The component scheduler was activated with a missing

parameter.

Variable Fields: <var1> identifies the missing parameter.

Action to be Taken: If condition persists, contact your local maintenance support

organization.

## File Manager (DCNI) Messages

#### Overview

DCNI messages are generated by the DCNI system module. The DCNI module creates the output files that go to the DPMS.

### **DCNI003**

Message Format: DCNI\_DISK\_OCC Primary disk occupancy is < var1>%.

Priority: Informational, Minor, Major, Critical

**Explanation of Message:** This message is logged when the percent of the billing storage area occupied by primary data exceeds the Administrative Parameters of amamin, amamaj, or amacrit.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1>* is percentage of the billing storage area occupied by primary data.

Action to be Taken: Contact the collector operator to schedule a polling session.

## DCNI004

**Message Format:** DCNI\_SEQNO\_OCC Primary sequence number occupancy is <*var1*>%.

Priority: Informational, Minor, Major, Critical

**Explanation of Message:** This message is logged when the percent of billing file sequence numbers used by primary files exceeds the Administrative Parameters of amamin, amamaj, or amacrit.

**Variable Fields:** < *var1* > provides the primary sequence number occupancy percentage.

Action to be Taken: Contact the collector operator to schedule a polling session.

#### DCNI005

**Message Format:** DCNI\_PRCT Primary billing storage is using <*var1*>% of the available space.

Priority: Minor, Major, Critical

**Explanation of Message:** This message is logged when the percent of the billing storage area occupied by primary data exceeds the Administrative Parameters amamin, amamaj, or amacrit.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is percentage of the billing storage area occupied by primary data.

Action to be Taken: Contact the collector operator to schedule a polling session. Primary data needs to be transmitted to the DPMS. Check that transmission is either set to be continuous or is scheduled soon. If transmission is being attempted, but failing, verify the Administrative Parameters related to DDI transmission with the DPMS administrator.

#### DCNI008

Message Format: DCNI\_GENERAL Baseworx Error: <var1>.

**Priority:** Critical

**Explanation of Message:** An internal error has been encountered.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> identifies where the error was encountered.

**Action to be Taken:** The Data Server application will stop. If this is a duplex system, the other processor will take over as the active. After the application has stopped, reboot the processor where the error occurred.

### **DCNI009**

**Message Format:** DCNI\_PRIMARY\_DONE Created Primary file <*var1*>: Created <*var2*>. Contains <*var3*> records received from switch <*var4*>.

**Priority:** Informational (Collection log)

**Explanation of Message:** This message is logged each time a new primary file has been created.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of the new primary file. <*var2*> is the time at which the file was created. <*var3*> is the number of records in the file. <*var4*> is the number identifying the switch where records originated.

Action to be Taken: None

### DCNI010

**Message Format:** DCNI\_REC\_NOT\_ADDED Could not add a record to the output file (ra\_fputrec).

**Priority:** Informational

**Explanation of Message:** An error was encountered when attempting to add a record to a new primary file. The record will be lost.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: None

#### DCNI011

**Message Format:** Secondary file <*var1>* removed: Created <*var2>*. Contains <*var3>* records received from switch <*var4>*.

Priority: Informational (Disk Clean Up Log)

**Explanation of Message:** This message is logged each time a secondary file is removed.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1>* is the name of the file. <*var2>* is the time at which the file was created. <*var3>* is the number of records in file. <*var4>* is the number identifying switch where records originated.

Action to be Taken: None

### DCNI012

**Message Format:** DCNI\_HI\_OCCUPANCY Unable to reduce BILLINGDATA occupancy level to <*var1*>, current level = <*var2*>.

**Priority: Major** 

**Explanation of Message:** After removing all secondary files, there is still less than the desired amount of space for new primary files.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is desired max occupancy of billing data storage area. <*var2*> is current occupancy of billing data storage area.

**Action to be Taken:** Primary data needs to be transmitted to the DPMS. Check that transmission is either set to be continuous or is scheduled soon. If transmission is being attempted, but failing, verify the Administrative Parameters related to DDI transmission with the DPMS administrator.

#### DCNI015

**Message Format:** Unable to create primary file <*var1*>, same named file exists. <*var2*> records lost.

**Priority: Major** 

**Explanation of Message:** An attempt to create a new primary file has failed because a primary file of the same name already exists. This occurs when every possible sequence number has been used for primary data.

Because of the naming conflict it is impossible to create the file. The records which would have made up that file are lost.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of the conflicting primary file. <*var2*> is the number of records lost.

**Action to be Taken:** Files must be transferred to the DPMS or written to tape. Once this is done the primary files will become secondary and may be overwritten.

## DCNI016

Message Format: System call <var1> (<var2>) failed.

**Priority: Minor** 

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that a UNIX Operating System call failed in an unexpected manner.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> identifies the system call. <*var2*> is the parameter to the system cal.

**Action to be Taken:** If this conditions persists, contact your local maintenance support organization.

**DCNI020** Message Format: Audit process begins.

**Priority:** Informational

Explanation of Message: Audit of the File Index has started. The AMADSN File

Index tracks all files stored on the system.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: None

**DCNI021** Message Format: Audit process has completed.

**Priority:** Informational

**Explanation of Message:** Audit of the File Index has completed.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: None

**DCNI022** Message Format: Information for file <*var1*> changed. Previous state = <*var2*>,

new state = < var3 >.

**Priority:** Informational (Audit Log)

Explanation of Message: Audit of the File Index has found an inconsistency, and

the index has been corrected.

Variable Fields: <var1> names the file for which the index had incorrect information. <var2> identifies the state of the file which had been recorded in the

index. The file state is NO\_FILE, PRIMARY, or SECONDARY. < var3> is the

correct file state.

Action to be Taken: None

(Continued on next page)

**DCNI023** Message Format: File <*var1*> (<*var2*>), moved to <*var3*>.

**Priority:** Informational (Audit Log)

**Explanation of Message:** Audit of the File Index has found a file which was stored in the wrong directory. The audit has moved the file to the correct directory.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of file. <*var2*> is the state of file (PRIMARY, or SECONDARY). <*var3*> is the directory the file is moved to.

Action to be Taken: None

## Receiver-Initiated DDI (DDS) Messages

### Overview

DDS messages are generated by the receiver-initiated Data Server/Data Processing and Management Systems Interface (DDI) feature.

#### **DDS001**

**Message Format:** SW\_TROUBLE polling process invoked with invalid options for NE <*var1*>.

**Priority: Major** 

**Explanation of Message:** Invalid arguments were part of an FTP command sent by network element (NE) <*var1>*. An example is the Change Working Directory (CWD) command; only primary or secondary arguments are supported for this command.

**Variable Fields:** < *var1* > is the name of network element (DPMS) that has connected to this system.

**Action to be Taken:** Verify that the NE <*var1>* is administered to send the proper FTP command arguments. Examine the FTP commands and responses sent between the two systems.

#### **DDS002**

**Message Format:** SW\_TROUBLE NE <*var1*>: Data Collection process internal error.

**Priority: Major** 

**Explanation of Message:** FTP session terminated because of a variety of possible internal errors. Examples are the inability to open a data connection for data transfer or the transfer of data failed. In addition, this system may have received an invalid FTP command from NE <*var1>* or an unexpected rename command (RNFR/RNTO) was received.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of network element (DPMS) that has connected to this system.

Action to be Taken: This system supports an administrable parameter to optionally use rename commands as a confirmation step prior to committing successfully transferred files to secondary storage. Verify that both this system and the FTP client (network element <*var1*>) are both administered to use rename commands for this purpose. If everything appears to administered properly and this error is still occurring, please contact the maintenance support organization.

## **DDS003**

**Message Format:** SW\_TROUBLE: Session connect/accept sequence failed for NE <*var1*>.

**Priority:** Major

**Explanation of Message:** This system may be unable to create or open a socket for data transmission. In addition, it is possible that NE <*var1>* has not been administered as a valid DPMS on this system.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of network element (DPMS) that has connected to this system.

**Action to be Taken:** Verify that NE <*var1>* is in the DPMS table and that its TCP/IP address has been properly administered. If this appears to be done properly and the error persists, please contact the maintenance support organization.

(Continued on next page)

**DDS004 Message Format:** Session established with NE <*var1*>.

**Priority:** Informational

**Explanation of Message:** NE <*var1*> has successfully established an FTP connection to this system.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of network element (DPMS) that has connected to this system.

Action to be Taken: None.

**DDS005 Message Format:** Session with NE <*var1*> is terminating.

**Priority:** Informational

**Explanation of Message:** The FTP connection between this system and NE <*var1*> was terminated normally.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of network element (DPMS) that was connected to this system.

Action to be Taken: None

**DDS006** Message Format: Session Abort succeeded for NE <*var1*>.

**Priority:** Informational

**Explanation of Message:** The FTP connection between this system and NE <*var1*> was terminated normally.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of Network Element (DPMS) that was connected to this system.

Action to be Taken: None

(Continued on next page)

**DDS007** Message Format: SW\_TROUBLE NE <*var1*> <*var2*>.

**Priority:** Major

**Explanation of Message:** An FTP interface error has occurred between this system and NE <*var1*>. One example is that the FTP client (NE <*var1*>) failed to rename an AMADNS file after successful transmission, which means the file was not committed to secondary storage. Another example is that NE <*var1*> is using invalid FTP commands.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of network element (DPMS) that has connected to this system. <*var2*> provides additional information about the problem.

**Action to be Taken:** Verify that this system and NE <*var1*> are in agreement on whether the FTP client (NE <*var1*>) should rename files after successful transmission as a confirmation step.

**DDS008** Message Format: SW\_TROUBLE < var1>.

**Priority:** Major or Minor

**Explanation of Message:** An error occurred during the login/password confirmation step of establishing an FTP connection between the FTP client and this system.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> provides information about the problem.

**Action to be Taken:** Verify that the FTP login and password match on both this system and the FTP client. Also verify that the FTP client is administered in the DPMS table and that its TCP/IP address is correct.

**DDS009** 

**Message Format:** SW\_TROUBLE rename of temp file for NE <*var1>* failed <*var2>*.

**Priority:** Major

**Explanation of Message:** A protocol error has occurred between the FTP client (NE <*var1*>) and this system.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1>* is the name of network element (DPMS) that has connected to this system. <*var2>* provides additional information about the protocol error.

**Action to be Taken:** Contact the maintenance support organization for this product and DPMS vendor.

**DDS010** 

Message Format: SW\_TROUBLE NE <var1> <var2>.

**Priority:** Major

**Explanation of Message:** A data connection or data transfer problem has occurred between the FTP client (NE <*var1*>) and this system.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of network element (DPMS) that has connected to this system. <*var2*> provides additional information about the problem.

Action to be Taken: Contact the maintenance support organization.

## Formatter (FMTR) Messages

#### Overview

FMTR messages are generated by the Formatter system module. The Formatter module formats billing data into a format different from the format originally received from the switch.

### **FMTR100**

**Message Format:** Requested transition from [<*var1*>, <*var2*>] to [<*var3*>, <*var4*>] ignored.

**Priority:** Informational

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that the FMTR module was requested to transition to the mode and operating configuration that it is already in. This type of request is ignored.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1>* and <*var2>* indicate the current mode and operating configuration. <*var3>* and <*var4>* indicate the requested mode and operating configuration.

Action to be Taken: Contact your local maintenance support organization.

## **FMTR101**

**Message Format:** Found <*var*> aggregation or time change file(s) at start-up.

Priority: Informational

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that there were unprocessed files found when the FMTR module transitioned to the active state. This is a normal part of system recovery after a failure. The files will be sent through the system for processing and will be written to disk.

Variable Fields: <var> is the number of files found.

Action to be Taken: None

FMTR102 Message Format: Record count for auditing purposes is not available.

**Priority: Minor** 

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that it may not be possible to compare the number of records processed with number of records that were expected. This message is most likely to be generated when the system is performing a self-recovery procedure.

Action to be Taken: Contact your local maintenance support organization.

FMTR103 Message Format: <var1> signal received while in <var2> state.

**Priority:** Minor

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that an unexpected signal was received.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> indicates the type of signal. <*var2*> is the state the process was in when it received the signal.

**Action to be Taken:** If this message occurs repeatedly, contact your local maintenance support organization.

FMTR200 Message Format: Error formatting or accessing formatted data.

**Priority: Major** 

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that there was an error in processing incoming billing data.

Variable Fields: None

**Action to be Taken:** Use the display log command to check for related output messages. If this message occurs repeatedly, contact your local maintenance support organization.

(Continued on next page)

FMTR201 Message Format: Processing failed due to internal error.

**Priority:** Major

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that there was an error in processing incoming billing data.

Variable Fields: None

**Action to be Taken:** Use the display log command to check for related output messages. If this message occurs repeatedly, contact your local maintenance support organization.

FMTR202 Message Format: More than <*var*> records in file.

**Priority:** Major

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that there was an error in processing incoming billing data.

Variable Fields: <var> is the number of records that were expected in the file.

Action to be Taken: Use the display bfs command to determine which blocks were most recently written to disk. Use the display billblk command to check validity of the recent data that is being formatted and written to disk. If an explanation for the error is not found, contact your local maintenance support organization.

FMTR203 Message Format: Missing environment variable.

**Priority:** Critical

Explanation of Message: This message indicates that there was an error in

processing incoming billing data.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Contact your local maintenance support organization.

FMTR210 Message Format: Formatting failed for <*var1*> records from switch <*var2*>.

**Priority:** Minor

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that the Data Server was unable to format a group of records received from the switch. This file of input records will be discarded.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> specifies the number of records which failed to format. <*var2*> specifies the switch from where the records originated.

Action to be Taken: Other error messages will provide more details on the specific reason the file could not be formatted.

FMTR301 Message Format: <var> records lost

**Priority:** Informational

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that there was an error in processing incoming billing data. This informational message is generated after an alarm.

**Variable Fields:** <*var>* provides the number of records lost due to an error that was encountered during processing. If the count of expected number of records to process is unavailable, <*var>* is "Unknown number of". Unavailable record counts should only occur during system recovery.

**Action to be Taken:** Check for related alarm messages that have been generated recently. Follow the instructions provided with the related messages.

### **FMTR400**

**Message Format:** Cannot read <*var*> from database; using default value.

**Priority: Minor** 

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that there was an error accessing the administrative database.

**Variable Fields:** < *var*> is the name of the administrative parameter.

**Action to be Taken:** Use the change admnparm command to set the parameter to its correct value. Use the verify admnparm command to verify that the value is set. If this condition persists, then contact your local maintenance support organization.

#### **FMTR401**

**Message Format:** Invalid < var> parameter detected, using default value.

**Priority: Minor** 

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that the value received from the change admnparm command or the value stored in the administrative database is invalid.

**Variable Fields:** <*var>* is the name of the administrative parameter.

Action to be Taken: Use the change admnparm command to set parameter to its correct value. Use the verify admnparm command to verify that the value is set. If this condition persists, then contact your local maintenance support organization.

### **FMTR402**

**Message Format:** <*var1*> parameter has been changed from <*var2*> to <*var3*>.

**Priority:** Informational

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that the value of an administrative parameter has been changed using the change admnparm command.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of the administrative parameter that was changed. <*var2*> is the value that was previously stored in the administrative database. <*var3*> is the new value in the database.

Action to be Taken: None

### **FMTR403**

**Message Format:** System is transitioning to validation mode. New billing data will be marked as test data.

**Priority:** Informational

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that the amavalid administrative parameter has been set to no. Billing data sent to the collector will be marked as test data. This feature is generally only used when a new system has been installed or a new generic of software has been loaded. This allows the system to be tested without actually generating billing data at the RAO.

Action to be Taken: Use the change admnparm amavalid command to change the value to yes when the system test period is finished.

### **FMTR404**

**Message Format:** System is still in validation mode. Billing data is still being marked as test data.

**Priority:** Informational

**Explanation of Message:** These messages are generated approximately every hour as a reminder that the billing data from the system is being marked as test data.

**Action to be Taken:** Use the change admnparm amavalid command to change the value to yes when the system test period is finished.

#### **FMTR405**

**Message Format:** System is transitioning from validation mode to live. Billing data is no longer being marked as test data.

**Priority:** Informational

**Explanation of Message:** These messages indicate that the amavalid administrative parameter has been set to yes.

Action to be Taken: None

### **FMTR500**

Message Format: Record count exceeded threshold.

**Priority:** Major or Minor

**Explanation of Message:** This message is generated with a minor priority if the number of records processed or the number of records lost exceeds 1701. If the record count exceeds 10,001, this message is generated as a major alarm. This message does not indicate a loss of billing data.

**Action to be Taken:** If your system is exceeding the recommended capacity limits, then action should be taken to reconfigure the system with additional Data Server units. Otherwise, contact your local maintenance support organization.

### **FMTR501**

Message Format: Invalid record count ignored.

**Priority:** Critical

**Explanation of Message:** The message indicates that a record count greater than 20,001 was received. This record count is assumed to be incorrect and the record count is ignored. This message does not indicate a loss of billing data.

**Action to be Taken:** If your system is exceeding the recommended capacity limits, then action should be taken to reconfigure the system with additional Data Server units. Otherwise, contact your local maintenance support organization.

## **DDI File Transmission (FX) Messages**

Overview FX messages may be generated by the FX system module. This module monitors

the status of the FTP connection to the DPMS.

**FX0001** Message Format: FX\_NOSUCHRAO SW\_TROUBLE The DPMS does not exist.

**Priority:** Major

Explanation of Message: DDI transmission was unable to access DPMS

information from the database.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Contact Product Support.

FX0002 Message Format: FX\_BADARGS SW\_TROUBLE File transfer process invoked

with invalid options.

**Priority:** Major

Explanation of Message: DDI transmission was started with incorrect arguments.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Contact Product Support.

**FX0003** Message Format: FX\_SIG SW\_TROUBLE <*var1*> File transfer process

initialization failed.

**Priority: Major** 

Explanation of Message: DDI transmission failed to initialize.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the initialization step that failed.

Action to be Taken: Contact Product Support.

**FX0004** Message Format: FX\_OBJNEW SW\_TROUBLE Could not allocate memory.

**Priority: Major** 

Explanation of Message: DDI transmission process was unable to allocate

additional memory.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Contact Product Support.

**FX0005** Message Format: FX\_NODATA No data available to send to DPMS.

**Priority:** Informational

**Explanation of Message:** The DDI transmission process was started, but no data was available to transmit. Normally, the DDI transmission process is only started

when there is data available to transfer.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: None

**FX0006** Message Format: FX\_WRKLIST SW\_TROUBLE Could not set up list of files to

transfer to DPMS.

**Priority:** Major

**Explanation of Message:** An internal error prevented the DDI transmission process from building the list of files to transfer. The current transmission session

will fail.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Contact Product Support.

(Continued on next page)

FX0007 Message Format: FX\_SIGCGHT SW\_TROUBLE Processing for DPMS

terminated abnormally.

**Priority: Major** 

Explanation of Message: An internal processing error caused the termination of

the DDI transmission process.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Contact Product Support.

**FX0008** Message Format: FX\_NORAO SW\_TROUBLE Name parameter missing.

**Priority:** Major

Explanation of Message: A start-up error caused the DDI transmission process to

fail.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Contact Product Support.

**FX0009** Message Format: FX\_NOFILES SW\_TROUBLE Work list file parameter

missing.

**Priority: Major** 

Explanation of Message: A start-up error caused the DDI transmission process to

fail.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Contact Product Support.

**FX0010** Message Format: FX\_DBREAD SW\_TROUBLE Could not get DPMS from the

database.

**Priority: Major** 

Explanation of Message: DDI transmission was unable to access DPMS

information from the database.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Contact Product Support.

**FX0015** Message Format: FX\_COMMIT SW\_TROUBLE Could not commit < var1> after

transfer.

**Priority:** Major

Explanation of Message: After transmission of a file to the DPMS, DDI

transmission was unable to convert the file to secondary.

Variable Fields: <var1> is file name.

Action to be Taken: Contact Product Support. Duplicate data may be sent to

DPMS if primary file commit fails.

**FX0016** Message Format: FX\_CONNFAIL SW\_TROUBLE Could not connect to DPMS.

**Priority: Major** 

**Explanation of Message:** An attempt to connect to the DPMS failed.

Variable Fields: None

**Action to be Taken:** Check and correct as necessary ddi\_hostname in the Administrative Parameters [cross-reference to admin params]. Also check and correct as necessary network information for the hostname [cross-reference to network administration].

FX0017

Message Format: FX\_LOGNFAIL SW\_TROUBLE Login sequence failed for

DPMS.

**Priority: Major** 

Explanation of Message: The DDI transmission process failed login at the DPMS.

Variable Fields: None

**Action to be Taken:** Check and correct as necessary ddi\_login and ddi\_password in the Administrative Parameters [cross-reference to admin params].

FX0018

Message Format: FX\_UNREACH SW\_TROUBLE Remote host unreachable.

**Priority:** Major

**Explanation of Message:** Under the current network configuration, the DPMS is

unreachable.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Have network administrator verify network address of DPMS and routing table information. Also, if routers are used between the Data Server

and the DPMS, their configuration should be checked.

(Continued on next page)

FX0019

**Message Format:** FX\_RMTOPEN SW\_TROUBLE Could not open temporary file for <*var1*> on DPMS.

**Priority: Major** 

**Explanation of Message:** Although a connection was successfully established to the DPMS, transfer of the billing file was not allowed.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the name of billing file.

**Action to be Taken:** Contact administrator of DPMS. The most common reasons for this error is that the DPMS receiving file system is full, or permissions at the DPMS do not allow file transfer.

FX0020

**Message Format:** FX\_TRANSBUF SW\_TROUBLE Could not allocate transfer buffer for DPMS.

**Priority:** Major

**Explanation of Message:** DDI transmission was unable to allocate the memory required to transmit a billing file to the DPMS.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Contact Product Support.

FX0021

**Message Format:** FX\_BILLFOPEN SW\_TROUBLE Could not open file <*var1*> for transfer to DPMS.

**Priority:** Major

**Explanation of Message:** DDI transmission was unable to access a billing file ready for transmission to the DPMS.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the name of the billing file.

Action to be Taken: Contact Product Support.

(Continued on next page)

FX0022

Message Format: FX\_DMREAD SW\_TROUBLE Could not read file <var1> for

DPMS.

**Priority: Major** 

Explanation of Message: DDI transmission was unable to read a billing file ready

for transmission to the DPMS.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the name of the billing file.

Action to be Taken: Contact Product Support.

FX0023

Message Format: FX\_RMTWRITE SW\_TROUBLE Could not write data for file

<var1> to DPMS.

**Priority:** Major

Explanation of Message: DDI transmission was unable to write a billing file at the

DPMS.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the name of the billing file.

Action to be Taken: Contact DPMS administrator.

FX0024

Message Format: FX\_RENAME SW\_TROUBLE 
Could not rename data file to

<var1> on DPMS.

**Priority: Major** 

Explanation of Message: DDI transmission sends billing files to the DPMS under

a temporary name. Upon completion of transfer, it renames the file to its permanent name. This error indicates that the rename operation failed.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the final name of the billing file.

Action to be Taken: Contact DPMS administrator.

(Continued on next page)

**FX0025** Message Format: FX\_CONNECT Session established with DPMS.

**Priority:** Informational

Explanation of Message: DDI transmission has established a session with the

DPMS.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: None

**FX0026** Message Format: FX\_CONNCLSE Session with DPMS complete.

**Priority:** Informational

Explanation of Message: The transmission session has completed.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: None

**FX0027** Message Format: FX\_CONNTEST Test Session with DPMS complete.

**Priority:** Informational

Explanation of Message: A test transmission session has completed.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: None

**FX0028** Message Format: FX\_CONNGRC Session with DPMS canceled gracefully.

**Priority:** Informational

Explanation of Message: DDI transmission has been gracefully canceled.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: None

**FX0029** Message Format: FX\_FILESENT Session with DPMS complete; < var1> file(s)

sent.

**Priority:** Informational

Explanation of Message: This message specifies the number of files that were

sent to the DPMS during a polling session.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the number of files sent.

Action to be Taken: None

**FX0030 Message Format:** FX\_NONESENT No data was sent to DPMS.

**Priority:** Informational

Explanation of Message: DDI transmission session has terminated without any

files being transmitted to the DPMS.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: None

**FX0031** Message Format: FX\_RMTOOS DPMS: Remote file system out of space.

**Priority: Major** 

Explanation of Message: An attempt to transmit files to the DPMS has failed due

to a lack of space at the DPMS.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Ask remote system administrator to clean up disk.

**FX0032** Message Format: FX\_IMMTERM Session with DPMS terminated immediately.

**Priority:** Informational

Explanation of Message: DDI transmission has been terminated.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: None

**FX0033** Message Format: Transmitted <*var1*> file <*var2*> to DPMS <*var3*>: Created

<var4>. Contains<var5> records received from switch<var6>.

**Priority:** Informational (Transmission Log)

Explanation of Message: This message is logged each time a file is transmitted to

the DPMS.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the file state (Primary, or Secondary).

<var2> is the name of the file transmitted.

<var3> is the name of the DPMS the file was transmitted to.

<var4> is the time when the file was created.

<var5> is the number of records in the file.

<*var6*> identifies the switch where records in the file originated.

Action to be Taken: None

(Continued on next page)

**Lucent Technologies** — **Proprietary**See notice on first page

**FX0035 Message Format:** FX\_ABORT FTAM session aborted.

**Priority: Minor** 

**Explanation of Message:** FTAM initiator aborted session.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Examine DPMS logs to determine reason for abort.

**FX0036** Message Format: FX\_BADPATH File path polled <*var1*> is invalid.

**Priority:** Minor

**Explanation of Message:** The FTAM interface enforces specific rules on the file paths that may be retrieved. The FTAM initiator requested a file path that violated these rules.

illese luies.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the file path requested.

Action to be Taken: FTAM initiator must be configured to poll only for files in the

primary or secondary directory, using relative file paths.

**FX0037 Message Format:** File poll access requested invalid.

**Priority:** Minor

**Explanation of Message:** FTAM initiator attempted to poll a primary file while some other means of primary transmission was already in progress. This could be

DDI transmission or tape writing.

Variable Fields: None.

Action to be Taken: The system should be configured so that primary files are

transmitted by a single means.

(Continued on next page)

**Lucent Technologies** — **Proprietary** See notice on first page

**FX0038 Message Format:** FTAM transfer of billing file failed.

**Priority: Minor** 

**Explanation of Message:** FTAM transmission of a billing file. This could be due either to a network error, or cancellation of the transfer by the DPMS (FTAM initiator).

Variable Fields: None

**Action to be Taken:** Verify the network between the Data Server and the DPMS. Examine the logs at the DPMS to determine if the file transfer was cancelled.

**FX0039 Message Format:** FTAM initiator attempted an unallowed action <*var1*>.

**Priority: Minor** 

**Explanation of Message:** The FTAM initiator is allowed read-only access to files on the Data Server. This message indicates that the initiator attempted to alter a Data Server file.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> identifies the action attempted by the initiator.

**Action to be Taken:** Correct the configuration of that FTAM initiator so that it only attempts read access of the Data Server files.

### **GRID (GR) Messages**

#### Overview

GRID refers to messages referencing Generic Record Identification.

#### Note

GRID messages are not numbered, so they are alphabetized by mnemonic.

#### **GR\_APPIDFAIL**

**Message Format:** Could not get Application Manager records from database for Billing Entity *<name>*, File Format *<name>*.

**Explanation of Message:** Unable to get Application IDs associated with this Consumer ID and File Format.

**Action to be Taken:** Contact the System Administrator to check the database values for the Application Manager. Check database to make sure entries exist.

### GR\_ APPLICATION SW\_TROUBLE

**Message Format:** GRID Application *<string>* error, tracer record *<number>* not defined in GRID for NE *<name>* and Biller *<name>*.

**Action to be Taken:** Contact the System Administrator. It is necessary to add the tracer record to the GRID definitions.

#### GR\_DBERROR GRID ABORT

Message Format: Failed to connect to database.

**Explanation of Message:** An attempt to connect to the Informix database failed. A more specific reason may be determined by examination of trace output.

**Action to be Taken:** Verify the status of the Informix database, and that it is available for access.

### GR\_ENVVAR GRID ABORT

Message Format: Failed to get environment variable: <string>.

**Action to be Taken:** If this is in response to a command, log off and log back in then retry the command; otherwise contact the System Administrator.

#### **GR\_FUNCTION\_F**

**Message Format:** GRID Function: <string> failed completion for: <string>.

Action to be Taken: Contact the System Administrator.

#### GR\_LINK\_FGRID ABORT

Message Format: Failed to link input file: <name> to output file: <name>.

**Action to be Taken:** Contact the System Administrator. Check that the file system has ample space to create the link. Also check for a file of the same name that does not have proper write permissions.

#### GR\_LOGABORT GRID ABORT

**Message Format:** <string>, input file: <name>, error offset: <number>, record count: <number>, error count: <number>.

**Explanation of Message:** This error message indicates various problems encountered when reading records from files.

Action to be Taken: Contact the System Administrator.

#### GR\_ MALLOCERROR GRID ERROR

**Message Format:** Failed malloc or realloc with size: <*number*>.

**Explanation of Message:** This error message indicates that additional memory could not be allocated for this process. This may indicate that the system needs additional memory, or that too much simultaneous activity is taking place on the system.

Action to be Taken: Contact the System Administrator.

### **GR\_NOAUDIT**

**Message Format:** <string> audit file <name> does not exist. Required by Billing Entity <name>, file format <name>.

**Action to be Taken:** Contact the System Administrator to check the database values for the Application Manager.

### GR\_OBJECT GRID Application

**Message Format:** <string> Object: <string> Failed to allocate space for <string> <string>.

Action to be Taken: Contact the System Administrator.

#### GR\_ ONEAPPTYPE

**Message Format:** More than one *<string>* type (ID *<name>*) is setup for Billing Entity *<name>*, file format *<name>* (only one *<name>* application type is allowed).

**Action to be Taken:** Contact the System Administrator to check the database values for the Application Manager.

#### GR\_OPENERROR GRID ABORT

Message Format: Could not open file: <name>.

Action to be Taken: Contact the System Administrator. Check that the file exists and has permissions that allow it to be accessed.

#### GR\_PROCESS\_F

**Message Format:** GRID Process: *<string>* failed completion for file format: *<name>*.

Action to be Taken: Contact the System Administrator.

#### GR\_READERROR GRID ERROR

Message Format: Could not read from file.

**Explanation of Message:** An error occurred while reading a file. Trace output may indicate the source of the problem.

Action to be Taken: Contact the System Administrator.

### GR\_SEARCH1 GRID

**Message Format:** Application: <string> Failed to obtain searchParmID from file <name>.

Action to be Taken: Contact the System Administrator.

### GR\_ SEARCH COMMIT GRID ABORT

**Message Format:** Application: <string> Could not commit work for searchParmID: <name>.

Action to be Taken: Contact the System Administrator. Trace output may indicate the source of the problem.

#### **GR\_STATFAIL**

Message Format: Could not access < name > audit file < string >.

Explanation of Message: The stat command was run on the audit file and it failed.

**Action to be Taken:** Contact the System Administrator. Check that the file exists and its permissions allow it to be read. Trace output may indicate the source of the problem.

#### GR\_ UNKNOWNAPP

**Message Format:** Unknown application type *<string>* (ID *<string>*) for Billing Entity *<name>*, file format *<name>*.

**Action to be Taken:** Contact the System Administrator to check the database values for the Application Manager.

### GR\_ WRITEERROR GRID ERROR

Message Format: Could not write to file.

Action to be Taken: Contact the System Administrator. Check that the file exists and that its permissions allow it to be overwritten.

### Link Handler (LH) Messages

#### Overview

LH refers to messages referencing various link handler software. The link handler software handles the collection of data from the various types of network elements.

#### **Notes**

- LH0001 through LH0010 are shared messages.
- LH0011 through LH0048 are AMATPS link handler specific messages.
- LH0049 through LH00 are HICAP link handler specific messages.

#### LH0001

**Message Format:** LH\_NONEDB SW\_TROUBLE Could not get NE <*var1*> from the database.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of the network element.

Action to be Taken: Make sure the network element is defined in the network element database.

#### LH0002

**Message Format:** LH\_NONENAME SW\_TROUBLE polling process requires NE name to be given.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Contact Product Support.

#### LH0003

**Message Format:** LH\_BADARGS SW\_TROUBLE polling process invoked with invalid options for NE <*var1*>.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of the network element.

Action to be Taken: Contact Product Support.

**LH0004** Message Format: LH\_BADMSG SW\_TROUBLE Invalid poll type.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Contact Product Support.

LH0005 Message Format: LH\_SIGTERM Polling session terminated immediately for NE

<var1>.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the name of the network element.

LH0006 Message Format: LH\_SIGUSR1 Polling session terminated gracefully for NE

<var1>.

**Priority:** Informational

Variable Fields: <var1> is the name of the network element.

Action to be Taken: None

**LH0007** Message Format: LH\_PRIPOLL Primary poll established for NE <*var1*>.

**Priority:** Informational

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of the network element.

Action to be Taken: None

**LH0008** Message Format: LH\_SECPOLL Secondary poll established for NE <*var1>*.

**Priority:** Informational

Variable Fields: <var1> is the name of the network element.

Action to be Taken: None

**LH0009 Message Format:** LH\_TSTPOLL Test poll established for NE <*var1*>.

**Priority:** Informational

Variable Fields: <var1> is the name of the network element.

Action to be Taken: None

**LH0010** Variable Fields: LH\_DISKFULL File system for <*var1*> nearly full.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of the file system.

LH0011 Message Format: LH\_INVAPROTO SW\_TROUBLE NE <*var1* > Invalid protocol

<var2> for AMATPS polling.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the name of the network element. <var2> is name of

protocol.

Action to be Taken: Make sure NEPROTOCOL field is not FTAMX25 in network

database.

LH\_NODEVNM SW\_TROUBLE: polling request for NE <*var1* > requires the

device configuration file name.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of the network element.

Action to be Taken: Contact Product Support.

**LH\_NOPOLLTP SW\_TROUBLE**: polling request for NE <*var1*> requires

specification of the polling type.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of the network element.

Action to be Taken: Contact Product Support.

LH\_NOSTSEQ SW\_TROUBLE: secondary polling request for NE <*var1*> requires

the starting block sequence number.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the name of the network element.

Action to be Taken: Contact Product Support.

LH 0015 LH INVNUMBLK SW TROUBLE: secondary polling request for NE <var1>

requires the number of blocks to be polled.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the name of the network element.

Action to be Taken: Contact Product Support.

LH0016

LH\_INVNUMFIL SW\_TROUBLE: test file exchange request for NE <*var1>* 

requires the number of test exchanges.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of the network element.

Action to be Taken: Contact Product Support.

LH0017

LH\_OPENDCF SW\_TROUBLE: Open of device configuration file for NE <var1>

failed.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the name of the network element.

Action to be Taken: Contact Product Support.

LH0018

LH\_NODCFVAR SW\_TROUBLE: Device configuration file variable for NE <var1>

not set.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the name of the network element.

Action to be Taken: Contact Product Support.

LH0019

Message Format: LH\_INVAMPROTO SW\_TROUBLE: NE <*var1* > Invalid protocol

<var2> for AMATPS polling.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the name of the network element. <var2> is name of

protocol.

Action to be Taken: Contact System Administrator to make sure NEPROTOCOL

field is set to AMATPSX25 in the network element database.

LH\_0020 LH\_CONNFAIL SW\_TROUBLE: Session connect/accept sequence failed for NE

<var1>.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of the network element.

Action to be Taken: Contact System Administrator if connect attempts continue to

fail for this network element.

**LH\_0021** LH\_CONNSUCC Session established with NE <*var1*>.

**Priority:** Informational

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of the network element.

Action to be Taken: None

LH\_TERM Session with NE <*var1*> is terminating.

**Priority:** Informational

Variable Fields: <var1> is the name of the network element.

Action to be Taken: None

LH\_DISCFAIL SW\_TROUBLE: Normal Session disconnect failed for NE <var1>.

Action to be Taken: Contact System Administrator.

**LH\_0024** LH\_ABORTFAIL SW\_TROUBLE: Session abort failed for NE <*var1*>.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of the network element.

Action to be Taken: Contact System Administrator.

LH DISCSUCC Normal Session disconnect succeeded for NE <var1>.

**Priority:** Informational

Variable Fields: <var1> is the name of the network element.

Action to be Taken: None

**LH\_0026** LH\_ABORTSUCC Session Abort succeeded for NE <*var1*>.

**Priority:** Informational

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of the network element.

Action to be Taken: None

LH\_TSTCANC Test data link canceled for NE <var1>.

**Priority:** Informational

Variable Fields: <var1> is the name of the network element.

Action to be Taken: None

**LH0028** LH\_TSTFAIL SW\_TROUBLE: Test data link failed for NE <*var1*>.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of the network element.

Action to be Taken: Contact System Administrator.

**LH\_0029** LH\_TSTSUCC Test data link completed <*var1*> successful cycles for NE <*var1*>.

**Priority:** Informational

Variable Fields: <var1> is the name of the network element.

Action to be Taken: None

LH\_0030 LH\_BADRTN SW\_TROUBLE: Polling function returned an unexpected value for

NE <var1>.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of the network element.

Action to be Taken: Contact Product Support.

LH\_BDFILE SW\_TROUBLE: File contains corrupted data for NE <*var1*>, file

rejected.

Explanation of Message: Invalid file size.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the name of the network element.

Action to be Taken: Contact System Administrator to notify the network element

system administrator of the problem.

#### LH0032

LH\_BDRCD SW\_TROUBLE: Block <*var1* > contains corrupted data for NE <*var2* >, skipping block.

**Explanation of Message:** RDW size for record places the end of the record past the end of the block.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the block number. <*var2*> is the name of the network element.

Action to be Taken: Contact System Administrator to notify the network element system administrator of the problem.

#### LH0033

LH\_BDNUMRCD SW\_TROUBLE: Block < var1 > contains corrupted data for NE < var2 >, skipping block.

**Explanation of Message:** The number of records field in the block header is set to 0.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the block number. <*var2*> is the name of the network element.

Action to be Taken: Contact System Administrator to notify the network element system administrator of the problem.

#### LH0034

LH\_BLKSIZ SW\_TROUBLE: Block < var1> contains corrupted data for NE < var2>.

Explanation of Message: Block size in header is an invalid value.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the block number. <*var2*> is the name of the network element.

**Action to be Taken:** Contact System Administrator to notify the network element system administrator of the problem.

(Continued on next page)

**Lucent Technologies** — **Proprietary**See notice on first page

LH\_POLPRIFL SW\_TROUBLE: Primary file poll for NE <*var1*> failed.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of the network element.

Action to be Taken: Contact System Administrator.

**LH\_0036** LH\_ACKFL SW\_TROUBLE: File poll for NE <*var1*> failed.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of the network element.

Action to be Taken: Contact System Administrator

LH\_UNEXPAPI SW\_TROUBLE: Processing data in file for NE <var1> failed.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the name of the network element.

Action to be Taken: Contact System Administrator

**LH\_POLSECFL** SW\_TROUBLE: Secondary file poll for NE <*var1*> failed.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the name of the network element.

Action to be Taken: Contact System Administrator

LH\_NODATA File poll for NE <var1> successful, requested data not available

**Priority:** Informational

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of the network element.

Action to be Taken: None

**LH\_WORKTST SW\_TROUBLE**: File poll for NE <*var1*> failed, unable to create

working disk file, file already exists.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of the network element.

Action to be Taken: Contact System Administrator.

LH\_WORKCRT SW\_TROUBLE: File poll for NE <var1> failed, unable to create

working disk file.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of the network element.

Action to be Taken: Contact System Administrator

**LH0042** LH\_WORKSV SW\_TROUBLE: File poll for NE <*var1*> failed, unable to save data

in working disk file.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the name of the network element.

Action to be Taken: Contact System Administrator.

**LH\_THRESH** Primary polling threshold for NE <*var1*> exceeded, polling session

terminating gracefully.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of the network element.

LH\_WRONGBLK SW\_TROUBLE: Received block < var1 > when expecting block

<var2> for NE <var3>.

Variable Fields: .<var1> and <var2> are block numbers. <var1> is the name of the

network element.

Action to be Taken: Contact System Administrator to notify the NE System

Administrator of the problem

**LH\_0045** LH\_RCVFREJ Received file reject message from NE <*var1*>.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of the network element.

**LH\_0046** LH\_RCVFREJN Received file reject from NE <*var1*>, next block available <*var2*>.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the name of the network element.<var12> is next

available block number.

LH 0047 LH RCVPBLKS Received blocks <var1> to <var2> from NE <var3>

Variable Fields: <var1> and <var2> are block numbers. <var3> is the name of the

network element.

LH\_0048 LH\_RCVSBLKS Received secondary file containing blocks <var1> to <var1> from

NE <var1>.

Variable Fields: <var1> and <var2> are block numbers. <var3> is the name of the

network element.

LH\_CONRPCFL HW\_TROUBLE: Connection attempt to the NE <*var1*> RPC

server failed.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of the network element.

Action to be Taken: Contact System Administrator.

**LH\_0050** LH\_RSETRPCFL SW\_TROUBLE: Attempt to reset the NE <*var1* > RPC server

failed.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of the network element.

Action to be Taken: Contact System Administrator.

**LH\_0051** LH\_CONNFAILHC SW\_TROUBLE: Session connect accept sequence failed for

NE <var1>.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of the network element.

Action to be Taken: Contact System Administrator if connect attempts continue to

fail for this network element.

**LH\_0052** LH\_ACKFLHC SW\_TROUBLE: File poll for NE <*var1*> failed.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of the network element.

Action to be Taken: Contact System Administrator.

**LH\_POLPRIFLHC** SW\_TROUBLE: Primary file poll for NE <*var1* > failed.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of the network element.

Action to be Taken: Contact System Administrator.

**LH\_0054** LH\_POLSECFLHC SW\_TROUBLE: Secondary file poll for NE <*var1*> failed.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the name of the network element.

Action to be Taken: Contact System Administrator.

**LH\_0055** LH\_TSTFAILHC SW\_TROUBLE: Test data link failed for NE <*var1>*.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the name of the network element.

Action to be Taken: Contact System Administrator.

LH0056

LH\_SIGOTHER SW\_TROUBLE Polling session abnormally terminated for NE

<var1>.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of the network element.

Action to be Taken: Contact Product Support if necessary.

LH0057

Message Format: LH\_SWTBL Unable to access row < var1 > of switch table.

**Priority: Minor** 

**Explanation of Message:** The switch interface encountered a failure when accessing the switch table.

Variable Fields: <var1> identifies the switch table row on which the access failed.

**Action to be Taken:** If condition persists, contact your local maintenance support organization.

LH0058

Message Format: LH\_NODE Unable to associate switch interface with node

<var1>.

**Priority: Minor** 

Explanation of Message: The switch interface was unable to select the specified

node.

Variable Fields: <var1> identifies the node by name.

**Action to be Taken:** Compare the Data Server switch table and ASM node table for consistency. Correct any inconsistencies found by use of the Data Server

switch commands.

### Library (LIB) Messages

#### Overview

LIB messages refer to various software library functions. This software handles various functions throughout the system.

#### .LIB0005

**Message Format:** Switch interface unable to <*var1*> row <*var2*>of switch table.

**Priority:** Minor

**Explanation of Message:** The switch interface encountered a failure when accessing the switch table.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> identifies the operation that was attempted, either *retrieve* or *set.* <*var2*> identifies the switch table row on which the operation failed.

**Action to be Taken:** If condition persists, contact your local maintenance support organization.

### **MML Interface (MMLI) Messages**

Overview MMLI messages may be generated by the MML Interface (MMLI) system module.

The MML Interface module interprets Data Server input commands as they are

entered.

MMLI001 Message Format: MMLI\_LOGIN User < var1> logged in.

**Priority:** Informational

Explanation of Message: This message is generated each time a user or

administrator logs into the system.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> identifies the login ID that was used.

Action to be Taken: None

MMLI002 Message Format: MMLI\_LOGOUT User < var1> logged out.

**Priority:** Informational

Explanation of Message: This message is generated each time a user or

administrator logs out of the system.

Variable Fields: <var1> identifies the login ID.

Action to be Taken: None

## MML Interface (MMLI) Messages (continued)

MMLI003 Message Format: MMLI\_EXEC Execution of <var1> by user <var2> complete.

**Priority:** Informational

**Explanation of Message:** This message is generated each time a user or administrator enters a Data Server command.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the command. <*var2*> identifies the login ID of the person who entered the command.

Action to be Taken: None

MMLI004 Message Format: MMLI\_ENV Unable to access environment variable.

**Priority: Major** 

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that the MMLI module was unable to determine the value of a critical environment variable.

Variable Fields: None

**Action to be Taken:** If this message occurs repeatedly, contact your local maintenance support organization.

MMLI005 Message Format: MMLI\_CD Unable to change directory to <var1>.

**Priority:** Minor

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that the MMLI module was unable to change directories. This may indicate a system error.

**Variable Fields:** < *var1*> is the name of the directory.

**Action to be Taken:** If this message occurs repeatedly, contact your local maintenance support organization.

(Continued on next page)

**Lucent Technologies** — **Proprietary** See notice on first page

# MML Interface (MMLI) Messages (continued)

MMLI006 Message Format: MMLI\_SIGNAL Unexpected signal received, user <var1>

exiting.

**Priority:** Informational

**Explanation of Message:** This message is generated if the MMLI module receives an unexpected UNIX Operating System signal. If this happens, the indicated user

is automatically logged out of the system.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the login ID that is being logged out of the system.

Action to be Taken: None

### **Switch Interface (SI) Messages**

#### Overview

Switch interface messages are generated by the Switch Interface (SI) system module. The Switch Interface module controls the interface between the Data Server and the switch.

**SI001** 

**Message Format:** SI\_CONNDROP Connection to switch <*var1*> dropped: <*var2*>.

**Priority:** Informational

**Explanation of Message:** The connection from the Data Server to the switch has been dropped.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> identifies the particular switch. <*var2*> is the reason that the connection was dropped. Possible reasons are listed in the table.

Possible Reasons	Explanation
Record out of sequence	The sequence number on the most recently received record does not follow the sequence number of the previous record.
Initiated by remote	The connection has been dropped by the switch.
System stopping	The Data Server is preparing to stop.
Re-synchronize with new switch table	The switch table entry corresponding to this connection has been altered. Either this connection's switch table entry has been deleted, or a new switch name has been entered.
New connection from this switch	A new connection has been requested from the same switch. The new connection is accepted, and the old is dropped.

### SI001(continued)

**Action to be Taken:** Check the switch for related errors that may be corrected. The specific action to take is dependent upon the reason for connection drop.

If Reason is	THEN Action to Take
Record out of sequence	Most frequently, this will be due to the sequence numbers wrapping at the switch (i.e., after reaching some maximum value, the sequence numbers restart with 0). The other possibility is that there has been transmission errors causing data corruption. In either case, a new connection should be established, briefly.
Initiated by remote	If the connection does not reestablish immediately, check the switch for possible alarms.
System stopping	In the case of a duplex Data Server, the connection should reestablish on the other process. Use the display log command to monitor that processor's log to verify that this happens.
Re-synchronize with new switch table	Verify that the changes made to the switch table are valid. If a name change has been made, use the display log command to monitor the log to verify that a connection is made under the new name.
New connection from this switch	Check the switch for alarms. If this message occurs repeatedly, it could indicate that there is an error in the network table, or the switch table, so these entries should be checked.

If the condition persists, contact your local maintenance support organization.

**SI002** 

Message Format: SI GDIERR Error encountered by GDI API routine < var1>.

**Priority: Minor or Informational** 

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that an internal processing error was encountered between the switch interface application and its underlying networking routines.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> identifies the specific routine at which the error was encountered, and is one of these routines: GDI\_getdatainfo, GDI\_getdropinfo, GDI\_pend, GDI\_dropconnection, GDI\_listen.

Action to be Taken: Use the display log command to monitor the system log to determine if it is able to recover from the error. If the condition persists, stop and reboot the current active processor (if this is a duplex system, the standby will take over as active; if it is simplex, processing will continue after the reboot). If the condition still persists, contact your local maintenance support organization.

**SI003** 

**Message Format:** SI\_INTERN Switch interface encountered internal processing error.

**Priority:** Informational

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that an internal processing error was encountered within the switch interface application.

Variable Fields: None

**Action to be Taken:** Use the display log command to monitor the system log to determine if it is able to recover from the error. If the condition persists, stop and reboot the current active processor (if this is a duplex system, the standby will take over as active; if it is simplex, processing will continue after the reboot). If this condition persists, contact your local maintenance support organization.

SI004

**Message Format:** SI\_SEQNO Unable to obtain record with requested sequence no. Switch = <*var1*>.

**Priority: Minor** 

**Explanation of Message:** During connection establishment, the Data Server specifies which record it expects transmission to begin with. This message indicates that the switch began sending with some record other than the one expected. This message implies a loss of data.

The most common reason for this condition to occur is that the connection between the Data Server and the switch has been down for an extended period of time causing the record storage buffers at the switch to overflow.

Variable Fields: <var1> identifies the switch with which this error occurred.

**Action to be Taken:** Check the switch for alarms indicating a problem on its side which may have caused the error. If the condition persists, contact your local maintenance support organization.

**SI005** 

Message Format: SI\_SYSERR System call < var1 > failed.

**Priority:** Major or Minor

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that a UNIX Operating System call failed in a unexpected manner.

Variable Fields: <var1> identifies the system call that failed.

**Action to be Taken:** If this condition persists, contact your local maintenance support organization.

#### SI006

**Message Format:** SI\_NOSPACE Unable to obtain space to receive record of length <*var1*> from switch <*var2*>.

**Priority: Major** 

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that a record was received from the switch, which is larger than can be handled by the Data Server.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the indicated record length. <*var2*> identifies the switch sending the record.

**Action to be Taken:** The most typical cause for this error is that there has been data corruption due to transmission error. If this is the case, the connection to the switch will soon be dropped and then reestablished. Use the display log command to monitor the system log to determine if this is the case.

If the condition persists, stop and then reboot the current active processor (if this is a duplex system, the standby will take over as active; if it is simplex, processing will continue after the reboot). If the condition still persists, contact your local maintenance support organization.

#### **SI007**

**Message Format:** SI\_GDILOST Record from switch <*var1*> lost due to error on GDI.

**Priority:** Informational

**Explanation of Message:** Some messages from the switch have a certain number of "groups" in them. If this number is exceeded, the extra messages are lost. This output message is generated when such a situation occurs.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the type of message that was lost.

Action to be Taken: If this message occurs repeatedly, contact your local maintenance support organization.

(Continued on next page)

**Lucent Technologies** — **Proprietary**See notice on first page

**SI008** 

**Message Format:** SI\_NOHOST Unable to identify switch originating connection.

**Priority: Major** 

**Explanation of Message:** A connection request has been received from a switch, but the Data Server is unable to identify the switch originating the connection request. The connection request will be rejected.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: This message indicates a problem in the network table (use the verify network command to check current contents, the change or enter network commands to correct). In particular, check with the switch administrator to verify that the network address entered in the network table is correct. If this Data Server is serving multiple switches, then these checks must be made for each switch served.

**SI009** 

**Message Format:** SI\_NOSWITCH Connection from <*var1*>: No corresponding switch table entry.

**Priority:** Major

**Explanation of Message:** A connection request has been received from a switch, but the Data Server is unable to identify the switch originating the connection request. The connection request will be rejected.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the switch name as listed in the network table.

**Action to be Taken:** This message indicates a problem in the switch table. Use the verify switch command to check the current contents of the switch table. If there are errors, use the change or enter switch command to correct. In particular, use verify network check to check that for each input source listed in the network table there is a corresponding entry in the switch table.

(Continued on next page)

**Lucent Technologies** — **Proprietary**See notice on first page

SI011 Message Format: SI\_CONNLOST Connection attempted by <*var1*> failed.

**Priority: Minor** 

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that an internal processing error was encountered between the switch interface application and its underlying networking routines. The result of this error is that the Data Server failed to complete establishing a connection with a switch.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> identifies the switch that was attempting to connect.

Action to be Taken: Use the display log command to monitor the system log to determine if it is able to recover from the error. If the condition persists, stop and reboot the current active processor (if this is a duplex system, the standby will take over as active; if it is simplex, processing will continue after the reboot). If the condition still persists, contact your local maintenance support organization.

SI012 Message Format: SI\_CONNECT Connection established to switch < var1>.

**Priority:** Informational

**Explanation of Message:** A connection to a switch has successfully been established.

**Variable Fields:** < *var1* > identifies the switch to which the connection was established.

Action to be Taken: None

**SI013** 

**Message Format:** SI\_SIGNAL Unexpected signal received while in state <*var1*>.

**Priority: Minor** 

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that an internal error has occurred within the switch interface process. The Data Server will be stopped (if this is a duplex system, the processor where this error occurred will be stopped; the other processor should continue to run as active).

**Variable Fields:** < *var1* > identifies the current state of the switch interface, Stopped, Standby, or Active.

**Action to be Taken:** If condition persists, contact your local maintenance support organization.

**SI014** 

**Message Format:** SI\_NOTRANS State transition (<*var1*> to <*var2*>) failed.

**Priority:** Major

**Explanation of Message:** There are several operations that are performed by the switch interface module as it transitions from Stopped to Standby, and then from Standby to Active. This message is produced if one of those operations fails or is requested in an improper order. Messages preceding this one will indicate the specific cause of the failure.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the current state. <*var2*> is the state to which the switch interface failed to transition.

Action to be Taken: If condition persists, contact your local maintenance support organization.

# Switch Interface (SI) Messages (continued)

**SI015** 

**Message Format:** SI\_NOCONNS Switch <*var1*> has not connected in last <*var2*> seconds.

**Priority:** Informational

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that there is an entry in the switch table for which a connection is currently not established.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1>* identifies the switch which does not have an established connection. <*var2>* indicates how long it has been since a connection was last established, or how long since the last SI015 message was issued for this switch.

Action to be Taken: Check network and switch table entries for the switch in question. If these are correct, check the switch for alarms which may be preventing it from connecting to the Data Server.

**SI016** 

Message Format: SI\_INITFAIL Process initialization failed, exiting.

**Priority:** Minor

 $\textbf{Explanation of Message:} \ \textbf{The switch interface process failed its initialization}$ 

procedure.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: If condition persists, contact your local maintenance support

organization.

# Switch Interface (SI) Messages (continued)

#### **SI017**

**Message Format:** SI\_SWTBL Switch interface unable to <*var1*> row <*var2*> of switch table.

**Priority: Minor** 

**Explanation of Message:** The switch interface encountered a failure when accessing the switch table.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> identifies the operation that was attempted, either *retrieve* or *set.* <*var2*> identifies the switch table row on which the operation failed.

**Action to be Taken:** If condition persists, contact your local maintenance support organization.

#### **SI018**

**Message Format:** SI\_DUP\_SW Switch table entry <*var1*> (<*var2*>) is a duplicate of switch table entry <*var3*> (<*var4*>).

**Priority: Major** 

**Explanation of Message:** Two rows of the switch table have the same switch name.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the number of the first row, <*var2*> is the switch name for that row. <*var3*> is the number of the second row, <*var4*> is the switch name for that row.

Action to be Taken: Use the switch table commands (enter, change, delete switch) to correct the switch table.

# Switch Interface (SI) Messages (continued)

SI019 Message Format: SI\_BADENV Environment variable < var1> not set.

**Priority: Major** 

Explanation of Message: A configuration parameter required by the switch

interface is not set.

**Variable Fields:** < *var1* > identifies the configuration parameter.

Action to be Taken: If condition persists, contact your local maintenance support

organization.

SI022 Message Format: SI\_SUSPEND Data collection suspended: billing file system

<var1>% full.

**Priority:** Major

Explanation of Message: The storage area for billing data is nearly full. No new

data can be accepted.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> provides the percentage that the billing system is full.

Action to be Taken: Contact the collector operator to schedule a polling session.

SI023 Message Format: SI\_RESUME Data collection resumed: billing file system

<*var1*>% full.

**Priority:** Informational

Explanation of Message: The storage area for billing data has returned to a

normal level.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> provides the percentage that the billing system is full.

Action to be Taken: None

### System Manager (SYSM) Messages

#### Overview

SYSM messages are generated by the System Manager module. The System Manager module controls and monitors the operation of the two systems in a duplex configuration.

#### SYSM110

Message Format: SYSM\_NO\_STANDBY System has no standby unit

**Priority:** Major

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that the system is operating without a backup system unit while configured as a duplex system.

Variable Fields: None

**Action to be Taken:** Using the start command, start the system that is in the stopped mode. This system transitions to the standby mode.

#### Note

This message will continue to be generated until the backup system is operational or the system is reconfigured for simplex operation. To reconfigure the system for simplex operation, enter the change admnparm operconfig=1 command. Once the system is operational again, the operconfig parameter is automatically reset to 2 (duplex operation).

#### **SYSM120**

Message Format: Data Server application shutting down due to errors.

**Priority: Major** 

**Explanation of Message:** Unrecoverable errors have caused the Data Server to shutdown. Preceding messages in the log will identify the specific error. If this is a duplex Data Server, the partner system will take-over as active.

Variable Fields: None

**Action to be Taken:** Perform any actions prescribed for the other error messages, then reboot the system. If this conditions persists, contact your local maintenance support organization.

(Continued on next page)

**SYSM130** 

Message Format: System transitioned from the <var1> state to the <var2>

state.

**Priority:** Informational

Explanation of Message: This message shows status changes of the system:

STOPPED to STANDBY, and STANDBY to ACTIVE.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the previous state, <*var2*> is the new state.

Action to be Taken: None

**SYSM140** 

Message Format: State of application and shared disk on <var1> system

inconsistent.

**Priority: Major** 

**Explanation of Message:** The shared disk should only be mounted by the active system. The system manager has detected a situation where either a non-active system has the shared disk mounted, or the active system does not have the shared disk mounted.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> identifies which side of the duplex the error was detected on.

**Action to be Taken:** The system on which the error was detected will automatically be rebooted. If this situation persists halt the side of the duplex where the error is occurring, allowing the system to run in simplex mode, then contact Product Support.

**SYSM150** Message Format: Partner system has assumed STANDBY state.

**Priority:** Informational

Explanation of Message: This message is logged by the active system when it

first detects that its partner has assumed the STANDBY state.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: None

**SYSM160 Message Format:** Application running in stopped state.

**Priority:** Minor

Explanation of Message: This message is logged if the system manager is

running when the application should be stopped.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: The system on which the error was detected will automatically be rebooted. If this situation persists halt the side of the duplex where the error is occurring, allowing the system to run in simplex mode, then

contact Product Support.

**SYSM210 Message Format:** Unable to bind to <var1> udp port.

**Priority: Major** 

**Explanation of Message:** This message is logged if a networking problem prevents the system manager and the state server from communicating. Either of these programs may log this message.

**Variable Fields:** If logged by the state server, <var1> indicates the port to which it is attempting to bind. If logged by the system manager this field is blank.

**Action to be Taken:** The system on which the error was detected must be rebooted. If this situation persists halt the side of the duplex where the error is occurring, allowing the system to run in simplex mode, then contact Product Support.

#### SYSM220

Message Format: Unable to execute command <var1>.

**Priority:** Major

**Explanation of Message:** An error was encountered attempting to start a child process.

Variable Fields: <var1> identifies the child process.

**Action to be Taken:** The system on which the error was detected must be rebooted. If this situation persists halt the side of the duplex where the error is occurring, allowing the system to run in simplex mode, then contact Product Support.

SYSM230 Message Format: Unable to get IP address for host <var1>.

**Priority: Minor** 

Explanation of Message: Lookup of the specified host name failed.

Variable Fields: <var1> identifies the host name.

Action to be Taken: Use the enter net command to enter the correct IP address

for the specified host name.

**SYSM240** Message Format: No response from IP interface <var1>.

**Priority: Minor** 

**Explanation of Message:** SYSM checks status of its partner system over all configured networks. This message indicates that SYSM failed to get a response on one network, but did get a response on the other networks, indicating a problem with the identified network.

Variable Fields: <var1> identifies the network interface.

Action to be Taken: Check networking hardware associated with the identified network interface.

**SYSM250** Message Format: Shutting down due to signal <var1>.

**Priority:** Minor

**Explanation of Message:** A system manager process has received a signal.

Variable Fields: <var1> identifies the signal.

**Action to be Taken:** If this condition persists, contact Product Support.

### **Tape Processing (TP) Messages**

Overview TP messages may be generated by the Tape Processing system module. The

Tape Processing system module monitors the FTP function.

TP0001 Message Format: TP\_NOSUCHRAO SW\_TROUBLE The DPMS does not exist.

**Priority: Major** 

Explanation of Message: Tape processor was unable to access DPMS

information from the database.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Contact Product Support.

TP0002 Message Format: TP\_BADARGS SW\_TROUBLE Tape process invoked with

invalid options.

**Priority:** Major

Explanation of Message: Tape processor was started with incorrect arguments.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Contact Product Support.

**TP0003** Message Format: TP\_SIG SW\_TROUBLE <*var1*>: Tape process initialization

failed.

**Priority: Major** 

**Explanation of Message:** Tape processor failed to initialize.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the initialization step that failed.

Action to be Taken: Contact Product Support.

**TP0004** Message Format: TP\_DIRFAIL SW\_TROUBLE Tape process initialization failed.

**Priority: Major** 

Explanation of Message: The tape processor creates a temporary working

directory. Its attempt to create that directory failed.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Contact Product Support.

**TP0005** Message Format: TP\_DIRCHG SW\_TROUBLE Tape process initialization failed.

**Priority:** Major

Explanation of Message: The tape processor was unable to change to its

temporary working directory.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Contact Product Support.

TP0006 Message Format: TP\_OBJNEW SW\_TROUBLE Tape for DPMS could not

allocate memory.

**Priority: Major** 

Explanation of Message: Tape processor was unable to allocate additional

memory.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Contact Product Support.

**TP0007** Message Format: TP\_NODATA No data available to write to tape for DPMS.

**Priority:** Informational

**Explanation of Message:** The tape processor was started, but no data was available to transmit. Normally, the tape processor is only started when there is

data available to transfer.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: None

TP0008 Message Format: TP\_WRKLIST SW\_TROUBLE Could not set up list of files for

tape for DPMS.

**Priority:** Major

Explanation of Message: An internal error prevented the processor from building

the list of files to transfer. The current tape writing session will fail.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Contact Product Support.

TP0009 Message Format: TP\_SIGCGHT SW\_TROUBLE Tape Processing for DPMS

terminated abnormally.

**Priority:** Major

Explanation of Message: An internal processing error caused the termination of

the tape processor.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Contact Product Support.

(Continued on next page)

TP0010 Message Format: TP\_NORAO SW\_TROUBLE Name parameter missing.

**Priority: Major** 

Explanation of Message: A start-up error caused the tape processor to fail.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Contact Product Support.

TP0011 Message Format: TP\_NOTAPE SW\_TROUBLE Tape device name parameter

missing.

**Priority:** Major

Explanation of Message: The tape processor is unable to access the specified

tape device.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Verify and change as necessary the tape device specified in

the Administrative Parameters [cross-reference to admin params].

TP0012 Message Format: TP\_NOFILES SW\_TROUBLE Work list file parameter

missing.

**Priority:** Major

Explanation of Message: A start-up error caused the DDI transmission process to

fail.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Contact Product Support.

TP0013 Message Format: TP\_DBREAD SW\_TROUBLE Could not get DPMS from the

database.

**Priority: Major** 

Explanation of Message: DDI transmission was unable to access DPMS

information from the database.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Contact Product Support.

TP0018 Message Format: TP\_BILLFGET SW\_TROUBLE Could not retrieve data for file

<var1> for transfer to tape for DPMS.

**Priority:** Major

Explanation of Message: Tape processor was unable to access a billing file ready

for writing to tape.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the name of the billing file.

Action to be Taken: Contact Product Support.

**TP0019** 

Message Format: TP\_COMMIT SW\_TROUBLE Could not commit < var1> after

transfer.

**Priority: Major** 

Explanation of Message: After writing a file to tape, the tape processor was

unable to convert the file to secondary.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the file name.

Action to be Taken: Contact Product Support. Duplicate data may be sent to

DPMS if primary file commit fails.

**TP0020** 

Message Format: TP\_LINKFAIL SW\_TROUBLE Could not copy file < var1> to

tape for DPMS.

**Priority:** Major

Explanation of Message: The tape processor encountered an error when

preparing a file for transfer to tape.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the file name.

Action to be Taken: Contact Product Support.

**TP0021** 

Message Format: TP\_CPIOFAIL SW\_TROUBLE Could not copy file < var1> to

tape for DPMS.

**Priority: Major** 

Explanation of Message: The tape processor encountered an error when writing

a file to tape.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the file name.

Action to be Taken: Contact Product Support.

(Continued on next page)

TP0022 Message Format: TP\_CONNCLSE Tape for DPMS complete.

**Priority:** Informational

Explanation of Message: The tape writing session has completed.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: None

TP0023 Message Format: TP\_CONNGRC Tape writing for DPMS canceled gracefully.

**Priority:** Informational

Explanation of Message: Tape writing session has been gracefully canceled.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: None

**TP0024 Message Format:** TP\_FILESENT < var1> file(s) written to tape for DPMS.

**Priority:** Informational

Explanation of Message: This message specifies the number of files that were

written to tape.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the number of files written.

Action to be Taken: None

TP0025 Message Format: TP\_NONESENT No data was written to tape for DPMS.

**Priority:** Informational

Explanation of Message: Tape writing session has terminated, no files were

written.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: None

TP0026 Message Format: TP\_IMMTERM Tape writing for DPMS terminated

immediately.

**Priority:** Informational

Explanation of Message: Tape writing has been terminated.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: None

TP0027 Message Format: TP\_ST\_PRIMARY Primary file <*var1*> size <*var2*> bytes

written to tape successfully for DPMS as < var3>.

**Priority:** Informational

Explanation of Message: A primary file has been successfully written to tape.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the name of primary file on Data Server. <var2> is the

number of bytes in file. <*var*3> is the name of the primary file on tape.

Action to be Taken: None

**TP0028** 

**Message Format:** TP\_ST\_TERTIARY Secondary file <*var1*> size <*var2*> bytes written to tape successfully for DPMS as <*var3*>.

**Priority:** Informational

Explanation of Message: A secondary file has been successfully written to tape.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of secondary file on Data Server. <*var2*> is the number of bytes in file. <*var3*> is the name of the secondary file on tape.

Action to be Taken: None

### **General (UMAT) Messages**

Overview UMAT messages are general output messages that may be generated by more

than one system module.

**UMAT001 Message Format:** UMAT\_ISUP <*var1*>: is running.

**Priority:** Informational

Explanation of Message: This message indicates that the specified Data Server

module has been successfully initialized.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the name of the module.

Action to be Taken: None

**UMAT003 Message Format:** UMAT\_RT < *var1*>: Internal communications error.

Priority: Minor, Major or Critical, depending on the circumstances

Explanation of Message: This message indicates that an internal

communications function has failed.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the module name.

Action to be Taken: If this condition persists, contact your local technical support

organization.

#### **UMAT004**

**Message Format:** UMAT\_UNKWNMSG < var1>: unknown message ID < var2>.

**Priority: Minor** 

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that an unknown internal message was received by a module.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the module name that received the message. <*var2*> is an identification tag for the message received.

**Action to be Taken:** If this condition persists, contact your local technical support organization.

#### **MAT006**

**Message Format:** UMAT\_BADACT < var1>: action < var2> only permitted in active state.

**Priority:** Major

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that a module was requested to perform an action that is permitted only while the module is in the active mode. The module is not currently in the active mode. The request is ignored.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the module name. <*var2*> is the requested action.

**Action to be Taken:** If this condition persists, contact your local technical support organization.

#### **UMAT007**

**Message Format:** UMAT\_BADTRANS <*var1>*: requested transition from [<*var2>*, <*var3>*] to [<*var4>*, <*var5>*] is illegal.

**Priority:** Major

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that a module was asked to make a transition that is not allowed for that module. The request is ignored.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the module name. <*var2*> is the current mode (active, standby, or stopped). <*var3*> indicates the current operating configuration (simplex or duplex). <*var4*> is the new mode that was requested. <*var5*> is the new operating configuration that was requested.

**Action to be Taken:** If this condition persists, contact your local technical support organization.

#### UMAT008

**Message Format:** UMAT\_TRANS <*var1*>: transitioning from [<*var2*>, <*var3*>] to [<*var4*>, <*var5*>].

**Priority:** Informational

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that a module is making the specified transition.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1>* is the module name. <*var2>* is the current mode of the module (active, standby, or stopped). <*var3>* is the current operating configuration (simplex or duplex). <*var4>* is the new mode of the module. <*var5>* is the new operating configuration of the module.

Action to be Taken: None

**UMAT009** Message Format: UMAT\_FILE < var1>: error accessing file < var2> for < var3>.

**Priority:** Informational

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that a module failed to access a given file for the indicated action.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the module name. <*var2*> is the full UNIX Operating System pathname of the file. <*var3*> is the type of access reading or writing.

Action to be Taken: If this message occurs repeatedly, contact your local technical support organization.

**UMAT010 Message Format:** Component <*var1*> shutting down due to error.

**Priority: Minor** 

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that the named Data Server component encountered an error causing it to shutdown.

Variable Fields: <var1> identifies the component encountering the error.

**Action to be Taken:** The component will automatically be re-started. If the error continues to occur the Data Server application will automatically shutdown, and product support should be contacted.

#### UMAT011

Message Format: Unexpected signal received by <var1>.

**Priority: Minor** 

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that the named Data Server component encountered an error resulting in the receipt of a signal. The component will be shutdown.

Variable Fields: <var1> identifies the component encountering the error.

**Action to be Taken:** The component will automatically be re-started. If the error continues to occur the Data Server application will automatically shutdown, and product support should be contacted.

#### **UMAT012**

Message Format: Process < var1> initialization failed, exiting.

**Priority: Minor** 

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that the named Data Server component failed initialization and is unable to communicate with other components. The component will be shutdown.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> identifies the component encountering the error.

**Action to be Taken:** The component will automatically be re-started. If the error continues to occur the Data Server application will automatically shutdown, and product support should be contacted.

#### **UMAT014**

**Message Format:** UMAT\_WRG\_STATE Current state incorrect in SYSTEM\_STATUS\_MESSAGE.

**Priority: Minor** 

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that the internal processes of the Data Server are not synchronized. After this message is generated, the system on which it was generated should automatically shut down.

Variable Fields: None

**Action to be Taken:** If the system does not automatically shut down after this message is generated, enter the stop command on the system that generated this message. After the system is in the stopped mode, enter the start command.

If this message occurs repeatedly, contact your local maintenance support organization.

#### UMAT018

**Message Format:** UMAT\_NOTRANS State transition (<*var1*> to <*var2*>) failed.

**Priority:** Minor

Explanation of Message: System state transition failed.

Variable Fields: <var1> is previous state. <var2> is new state.

Action to be Taken: If condition persists, contact your local maintenance support

organization.

**UMAT 020** 

**Message Format:** UMAT\_SHIP Unable to ship record file <*var1>*. <*var2>* records from switch <*var3>* lost.

**Priority: Minor** 

**Explanation of Message:** The Data Server software was unable to pass billing data from one stage of processing to the next. This set of billing data is lost.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name the billing file. <*var2*> is the number of records. <*var3*> identifies the originating switch by number.

Action to be Taken: If this error persists, contact customer support.

**UMAT100** 

**Message Format:** System call <*var1*> failed.

**Priority:** Minor

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that a UNIX Operating System call failed in an unexpected manner.

Variable Fields: <var1> identifies the system call.

**Action to be Taken:** If this conditions persists, contact your local maintenance support organization.

#### UMAT225

Message Format: Data collection suspended: <var1> occupancy <var2>.

**Priority:** Major

**Explanation of Message:** The volume of primary data on the system has reached the level where no new data may be accepted. Collection of billing data from the switch has been suspended until a successful transmission of primary data occurs. Once collection has been suspended, this alarm will issue every 5 minutes until collection is resumed.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> indicates that either the disk or sequence number occupancy measure has exceeded its limit. <*var2*> is current percent occupancy of <*var1*>.

**Action to be Taken:** Primary data needs to be transmitted to the DPMS. Check that transmission is either set to be continuous or is scheduled soon. If transmission is being attempted, but failing, verify the Administrative Parameters related to DDI transmission with the DPMS administrator.

#### UMAT226

Message Format: Data collection resumed: <var1> occupancy <var2>.

**Priority:** Informational

**Explanation of Message:** The volume of primary data on the system has dropped back to an acceptable level, and data collection has been resumed.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> indicates that the disk or sequence number occupancy measure has exceeded its limit. <*var2*> is current percent occupancy of <*var1*>.

Action to be Taken: None

UMAT300 Message Format: <var1> records processed.

**Priority:** Informational

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates the number of records successfully processed from an input file by FMTR. It is issued in conjunction with

either UMAT301 or UMAT302.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the count of records successfully processed.

Action to be Taken: None

UMAT301 Message Format: <var1> records lost.

**Priority:** Informational

**Explanation of Message:** This message is issued when the number of records found by FMTR in an input file is less than indicated by the file's header.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the count of records lost.

Action to be Taken: If this conditions persists, contact your local maintenance

support organization.

**UMAT302 Message Format:** More than <*var1* > records in file.

**Explanation of Message:** This message is issued when the number of records found by FMTR in an input file is greater than indicated by the file's header.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the count of excess records.

**Action to be Taken:** If this conditions persists, contact your local maintenance support organization.

(Continued on next page)

**UMAT500 Message Format:** Record count exceeded threshold.

**Priority: Major** 

Explanation of Message: The number of records in an input file to the FMTR

exceeds the threshold limit.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: If this conditions persists, contact your local maintenance

support organization.

UMAT501 Message Format: Invalid record count ignored.

**Priority:** Critical

Explanation of Message: The number of records specified in the header of a

FMTR input file is invalid.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: If this conditions persists, contact your local maintenance

support organization.

### **Output Messages Review**

Exercise	1.	Output messages are categorized three ways. List and describe each category.
	2.	List the output message priorities and the code used to identify each one.
		-
	3.	Describe the output message format labels listed below.
		Message format -
		Priority -
		Explanation of message -
		Variable Fields -
		Action to be taken -
		(Continued on next page)

### **Output Messages Review (continued)**

r	•	
Exe	rcı	CΔ
LAU		

4. Match each module identification in the left column with its corresponding system module from the right column.

CMDX	Α	Switch Interface
CMGR	В	General
DCNI	С	System Manager
FX	D	Command Execution
MMLI	Е	Tape Processing
SI	F	DDI File Transmission
SYSM	G	Component Manager
TP	Н	User Interface
UI	I	MML Command Interface
UMAT	J	AMADNS File Manager

5.	Using this Output Messages chapter, define these output messages and determine your course of action.				
	CMDX005 -				
	SI009 -				
	TP0028 -				
	FX0024 -				

### **User Interface Messages**

### **Contents**

<ul><li>Overview</li></ul>	<u>12-2</u>
■ User Interface (UI) Messages	<u>12-4</u>
Additional Messages	<u>12-44</u>
■ User Interface Messages Review	12-51

#### **Overview**

#### **Objectives**

Upon completion of this chapter, you should be able to:

- Define the severity of an output message.
- Use the output message to determine the action required.

#### **Chapter contents**

This chapter describes the User Interface (UI) messages which are generated by the User Interface (UI) system module. The messages are displayed to provide additional information when you are entering input commands.

#### **Notes**

- The output messages in this section do not appear in the log file.
- The messages generated by the UI module do not have message priorities.

### Format of messages

This information is provided for each Data Server output message.

Information Label	Description
Message Format	Shows the message text that appears on the screen. Variable information is indicated by < <i>var1</i> >, < <i>var2</i> >, < <i>var3</i> >, and so on. In the message that appears on the screen, each variable is replaced by text.
Explanation of Message	Explains the text of the message or what would cause this message to be output.
Variable Fields	If the message contains variable information, explains each variable field in the message.
Action to be Taken	Explains what you need to do to correct the problem. No action necessary means that this message does not indicate a problem and you do not need to do anything. For some messages, an action is required only if the condition persists or if the message occurs repeatedly. In these cases, the action should be taken if the message occurs five times or more within five minutes.

(Continued on next page)

### **Overview (continued)**

### Additional messages

Additional messages are messages that may appear on the screen while you are working on the system. These messages are not identified by a module identification and message number. In this chapter, the messages are listed in alphabetical order.

#### Note

These messages do not appear in the log file.

### **User Interface (UI) Messages**

**UI001** 

**Message Format:** UI\_PRM COMMAND FAILED: No command parameter specified.

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that an interface error within the Data Server caused this command to fail.

Variable Fields: None

**Action to be Taken:** Reenter the command. If this message occurs repeatedly, contact your local maintenance support organization.

**UI002** 

**Message Format:** UI\_ADM COMMAND FAILED: Cannot <*var1*> administrative parameter value.

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that a database access error caused this command to fail.

**Variable Fields:** < *var1* > indicates whether the database access failure was an attempt to retrieve a value or an attempt to specify a value.

**Action to be Taken:** Reenter the command. If this message occurs repeatedly, contact your local maintenance support organization.

# **User Interface (UI) Messages (continued)**

#### **UI003**

**Message Format:** UI\_GRP COMMAND FAILED: Cannot retrieve <*var1*> group ids.

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that an error was encountered obtaining login IDs from one of the permission groups.

**Variable Fields:** < *var1* > identifies the permission group, either usr or adm.

**Action to be Taken:** Reenter the command. If this message occurs repeatedly, contact your local maintenance support organization.

#### **UI004**

**Message Format:** UI\_CHG COMMAND FAILED: Could not change administrative parameter <*var1*>.

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that an internal communication problem prevented the administrative parameter from being changed.

Variable Fields: < var1> is the name of the parameter.

**Action to be Taken:** Reenter the command. If this message occurs repeatedly, contact your local maintenance support organization.

# **User Interface (UI) Messages** (continued)

**UI006** Message Format: UI\_ERR COMMAND FAILED: Error executing command.

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that an internal error prevented the command from being performed.

Variable Fields: None

**Action to be Taken:** Reenter the command. If this message occurs repeatedly, contact your local maintenance support organization.

UI007 Message Format: UI\_DISP COMMAND FAILED: Unable to display verbs.

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that an error prevented the system from finding the list of valid verbs.

Variable Fields: None

**Action to be Taken:** Reenter the command. If this message occurs repeatedly, contact your local maintenance support organization.

### **UI009**

**Message Format:** UI\_GET\_OBJ COMMAND FAILED: Unable to obtain object list.

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that a processing error prevented the system from finding the objects associated with the verb that was entered.

Variable Fields: None

**Action to be Taken:** Reenter the command. If this message occurs repeatedly, contact your local maintenance support organization.

**UI010** 

Message Format: UI\_OPEN COMMAND FAILED: Unable to open < var1> file.

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that an error occurred while attempting to open a file.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> indicates the type of file that was being opened.

**Action to be Taken:** Reenter the command. If this message occurs repeatedly, contact your local maintenance support organization.

**UI011** 

**Message Format:** UI\_INTERNAL COMMAND FAILED: Internal system error, see output message log.

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that an error occurred while the system was performing the requested command.

Variable Fields: None

**Action to be Taken:** Use the display log command to view recent messages in the message log. Follow the instructions provided with these messages. Reenter the command. If this message occurs repeatedly, contact your local maintenance support organization.

(Continued on next page)

### **UI012**

**Message Format:** UINOTACTIVE COMMAND FAILED: Internal error prevented <*var1*>.

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that an internal failure prevented the system from performing this command.

Variable Fields: <var1> describes the action that failed.

**Action to be Taken:** Use the display log command to view recent messages in the message log. Follow the instructions provided with these messages. Reenter the command. If this message occurs repeatedly, contact your local maintenance support organization.

### **UI026**

**Message Format:** UI\_PARM\_VALUE INPUT ERROR: Invalid <*var1>* parameter value.

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that the value that was specified for a parameter is not one of the possible values for that parameter.

**Variable Fields:** < var1> is the name of parameter.

**Action to be Taken:** See the Data Server Parameters chapter of this guide to determine the possible values for the parameter. Enter the command again with a new parameter value.

### **UI027**

**Message Format:** UI\_OPTION INPUT ERROR: Option does not match the allowable set for this command.

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that an internal error caused the command to fail.

Variable Fields: None

**Action to be Taken:** Reenter the command. If this message occurs repeatedly, contact your local maintenance support organization.

### **UI028**

**Message Format:** UI\_VALUES INPUT ERROR: The < var1 > parameter (< var2 >) cannot be > = the < var3 > parameter (< var4 >).

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates an error in specifying values for the amamin, amamaj, and amacrit administrative parameters. The values for these parameters must be specified so that amamin is less than amamaj and amamaj is less than amacrit.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> and <*var3*> are the names of the parameters. <*var2*> is the value of the first named parameter. <*var4*> is the value of the second named alarm parameter.

**Action to be Taken:** Reenter the command with valid values for these administrative parameters.

**UI030** 

**Message Format:** UI\_NO\_HELP INPUT ERROR: On-line help is not available for requested command.

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that the requested on-line help information is not available.

Variable Fields: None

**Action to be Taken:** For information on all Data Server commands, see the Input Commands topic in the User Guide chapter of this guide.

**UI031** 

**Message Format:** UI\_SPEC INPUT ERROR: All required parameters not specified.

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that the command could not be performed because the required information was not specified with the command.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Reenter the command with all of the required parameters.

**UI032** 

**Message Format:** UI\_INV\_NAME INPUT ERROR: Invalid administrative parameter name specified.

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that the administrative parameter name that was entered is not a valid name.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Check the spelling of the administrative parameter and reenter the command.

### **UI033**

Message Format: UI\_IDLE2 INPUT ERROR: Idle too long, logged out.

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that a user inactivity time-out has occurred. This occurs if you do not enter a command within the time limit specified by the usrtimeout administrative parameter.

Variable Fields: None

**Action to be Taken:** If you need to continue working on the system, login again. Otherwise, no action is necessary.

### **UI034**

**Message Format:** UI\_INVALID INPUT ERROR: Invalid <*var1*> entered.

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that some portion of the command that was entered is invalid.

Variable Fields: < var1> specifies one of the following:

- command the command was entered incorrectly
- verb an invalid verb was entered
- parameter an invalid parameter was entered
- value an invalid value was entered; check for proper use of quotation marks
- display an unknown report was requested.

**Action to be Taken:** See the Input Commands topic in the User Guide chapter of this guide for the correct command format, and reenter the command.

(Continued on next page)

12-11

**UI035** 

**Message Format:** UI\_INV\_PARAM INPUT ERROR: Invalid parameter name <*var1*>.

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that the named parameter is not a valid parameter for the command that was entered.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of the invalid parameter.

Action to be Taken: Refer to a list of valid parameters for each command.

**UI036** 

**Message Format:** UI\_NO\_DEFAULT INPUT ERROR: No default exists for parameter <*var1*>.

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that there is no default value for the specified parameter. This means that the + value is not allowed for this parameter.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the name of the parameter.

**Action to be Taken:** Enter the command again and specify a value for the parameter.

**UI037** 

**Message Format:** UI\_NO\_OBJECTS INPUT ERROR: No objects exist for verb <*var1*>.

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that a processing error prevented the system from finding the objects associated with the named verb.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the name of the verb.

**Action to be Taken:** Reenter the command. If this message occurs repeatedly, contact your local maintenance support organization.

**UI038** 

**Message Format:** UI\_NO\_PARAMS INPUT ERROR: No parameters exist for the command.

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that parameters were entered for a verb-object pair that has no parameters.

Variable Fields: None

**Action to be Taken:** Reenter the command. If this message occurs repeatedly, contact your local maintenance support organization.

**UI039** 

**Message Format:** UI\_PERMISSION INPUT ERROR: Permission denied.

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that the command that was attempted is restricted to application administrators using a login ID with adm permissions.

Variable Fields: None

**Action to be Taken:** In order to use this command, you must log into the system using a login ID with adm permissions.

**UI040** 

**Message Format:** UI\_PARAMS INPUT ERROR: Too many parameters entered for this command.

**Explanation of Message:** The number of parameters entered is greater than the number of parameters defined for this command.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Reenter the command.

**UI041** 

**Message Format:** UI\_INVCMD INPUT ERROR: Invalid <*var1*> command: <*var2*>.

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that the verb that was entered does not have an object.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the verb that was entered. <*var2*> is the object that was entered.

Action to be Taken: Reenter the command without the object.

**UI042** 

Message Format: UI\_SYNTAX INPUT ERROR: Syntax error.

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that the command that was entered does not have the correct format.

Variable Fields: None

**Action to be Taken:** See the Input Commands topic in the User Guide chapter of this guide for detailed information on how to enter Data Server commands. Enter the command again with the correct format.

**UI043** 

**Message Format:** UI\_PARM\_VALUE2 INPUT ERROR: Invalid <*var1* > parameter value: <*var2* >.

**Explanation of Message:** The value given for the named administrative parameter is invalid.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> identifies the administrative parameter. <*var2*> is the value given.

Action to be Taken: Use help to determine acceptable values for the parameter.

**UI053** 

Message Format: UI IDLE1 INFO: Idle too long.

**Explanation of Message:** This is a warning message indicating that a user inactivity time-out is about to occur. This happens if you do not enter a command within the time limit specified by the usrtimeout administrative parameter.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: To avoid being automatically logged out, press the Return

key.

**UI101** 

Message Format: UI\_INV\_UID INPUT ERROR: Login ID must be 1-7 alphabetic

characters.

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that an invalid login ID was entered. A login ID must consist of one to seven lowercase alphabetic characters

with no numbers or special characters.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Reenter a valid login ID.

**UI102** 

Message Format: UI\_INV\_PERM INPUT ERROR: usr and adm are the only

valid permissions.

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that an invalid permission for a

login ID was entered.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Enter either usr or adm at the prompt.

### **UI103**

**Message Format:** UI\_INV\_UNAM INPUT ERROR: name must be 1-20 characters, for example, BDNS User.

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that an invalid name was entered. The name may have a maximum of 20 alphanumeric characters and must be enclosed with quotation marks if the name includes spaces.

Variable Fields: None

**Action to be Taken:** Enter the name again, limiting the entry to 20 characters or less. The name should be enclosed with quotation marks if it includes spaces.

### **UI104**

**Message Format:** UI\_INV\_EUID INPUT ERROR: Login ID <*var1*> exists, use del logid to remove.

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that the specified login ID cannot be created because it already exists.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the login ID that was entered.

**Action to be Taken:** Enter another login ID or use the delete logid command to remove the login ID that already exists.

### **UI105**

**Message Format:** UI\_INV\_USER INPUT ERROR: <*var1*> does not exist or is not a valid system user.

**Explanation of Message:** This message may be displayed after you enter the delete logid command, if the specified login ID does not exist or if the login ID is not a registered Data Server user.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the login ID.

Action to be Taken: Check the spelling of the login ID and reenter.

(Continued on next page)

### **UI106**

**Message Format:** UI\_ADM\_PERM INPUT ERROR: You must have adm permissions to change someone else's password.

**Explanation of Message:** This message is displayed if you do not have adm permissions and you try to use the change passwd command to change the password for a login ID other than your own.

Variable Fields: None

**Action to be Taken:** Log into the system with a login ID that has adm permissions or log into the system with the login ID whose password you are trying to change. Reenter the change passwd command.

### **UI107**

**Message Format:** UI\_PERM\_UID INPUT ERROR: <*var1*> login IDs cannot be removed.

**Explanation of Message:** This message is displayed if you try to use the delete logid command to remove umatadm or umatsup. This operation is not allowed by the system.

Variable Fields: <var1> indicates the login ID that cannot be deleted.

Action to be Taken: No action necessary.

### **UI120**

**Message Format:** UI\_INV\_MSG INPUT ERROR: log, pro, and motd are the only valid message types.

**Explanation of Message:** This message may be displayed when you use commands in the msg command set.

Variable Fields: None

**Action to be Taken:** Reenter the command and specify one of the three valid message types.

(Continued on next page)

**UI133 Message Format:** INPUT ERROR: <*var1*> invalid regular expression, <*var2*>.

**Explanation of Message:** The display record commands allow regular expression matches on field names. The regular expression given for a field search is invalid.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the regular expression search string given. <*var2*> indicates the regular expression error.

Action to be Taken: Re-enter the command with a valid regular expression.

UI134 Message Format: INPUT ERROR: maximum day supported is <var1>.

Explanation of Message: The day specified for the report is out of range.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the largest day value which may be specified.

Action to be Taken: Re-enter the command with a valid day specified.

**UI201** 

**Message Format:** UI\_INV\_MONTH INPUT ERROR: <*var1>* is an invalid month. Range is 1 to 12.

**Explanation of Message:** This message is displayed if a value was entered for the month that is not in the proper range.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the month that was entered.

Action to be Taken: Reenter a value that is in the indicated range.

**UI202** 

**Message Format:** UI\_INV\_YEAR INPUT ERROR: <*var1*> is an invalid year. Range is 0 to 99.

**Explanation of Message:** This message is displayed if a value was entered for the year that is not in the proper range.

**Variable Fields:** < *var1* > is the year that was entered.

Action to be Taken: Reenter a value that is in the indicated range.

**UI203** 

**Message Format:** UI\_INV\_DAY INPUT ERROR: <*var1*> is an invalid day. Range is 1 to 31.

**Explanation of Message:** This message is displayed if a value was entered for the day that is not in the proper range.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the day that was entered.

Action to be Taken: Reenter a value that is in the indicated range.

#### **UI204**

**Message Format:** UI\_INV\_DAYMN INPUT ERROR: <*var1>* is an invalid day for month <*var2>*.

**Explanation of Message:** This message is displayed if a value was entered for the day is not valid for the corresponding month. For example, this message is displayed if "31" is entered as the day and "June" is entered as the month.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the day that was entered. <*var2*> is the month.

Action to be Taken: Reenter a value that is valid for the indicated month.

**UI205** 

**Message Format:** UI\_INV\_HOUR INPUT ERROR: <*var1>* is an invalid hour. Range is 0 to 23.

**Explanation of Message:** This message is displayed if a value was entered for the hour that is not in the proper range. The time is based on a 24-hour clock.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the hour that was entered.

Action to be Taken: Reenter a value that is in the indicated range.

U1206

**Message Format:** UI\_INV\_MINUTE INPUT ERROR: <*var1>* is an invalid minute. Range is 0 to 59.

**Explanation of Message:** This message is displayed if a value was entered for the minute that is not in the proper range.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the minute that was entered.

Action to be Taken: Reenter a value that is in the indicated range.

**UI207** 

**Message Format:** INPUT ERROR: <*var1>* is an invalid timezone. Use help for valid choices.

**Explanation of Message:** The timezone specified is invalid.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the specified timezone.

Action to be Taken: Re-enter the command with a valid timezone specified.

**UI208** 

**Message Format:** WARNING: Timezone change will not take affect until after systems have been re-booted.

**Explanation of Message:** A change in the system's timezone does not take effect until the system has been re-booted.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Stop the application and reboot the system.

**UI226** 

**Message Format:** UI\_NOENTRY INPUT ERROR: The specified switch table entry (<*var1*>) is empty.

**Explanation of Message:** An attempt has been made to change or delete information in a row of the switch table which is empty. Only non-empty rows of the switch table may be changed or deleted.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> identifies the empty switch table row.

**Action to be Taken:** Use the verify switch command to determine the contents of the switch table.

#### **UI227**

Message Format: UI\_NOTABLE INFO: There are no entries in the switch table.

**Explanation of Message:** A request has been made to display the contents of the switch table using the verify switch command, however, the switch table is currently empty.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Entries may be added to the switch table by use of the enter switch command.

#### **UI228**

**Message Format:** UI\_SW\_FULL INPUT ERROR: The switch table is already full (max entries = <*var1*>).

**Explanation of Message:** An attempt has been made to add an entry to the switch table using the enter switch command, however, the switch table is currently full.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the maximum number of entries in the switch table.

Action to be Taken: If you want to add another row, use the delete switch command to delete an existing row from the switch table.

**UI229** 

**Message Format:** UI\_SNGL\_SW INPUT ERROR: Only 1 switch table entry allowed when multi\_switch = n.

**Explanation of Message:** An attempt has been made to add an entry to the switch table using the enter switch command, however, the multi-switch feature has not been turned on and there is already 1 entry in the switch table.

Variable Fields: None

**Action to be Taken:** Use *upd-admnparm:multi\_switch=y;* to enable the multi-switch feature.

**UI230** 

**Message Format:** UI\_NEWROW INFO: Switch table entry assigned switch\_no = <*var1*>.

Explanation of Message: An entry has been added to the switch table.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1>* identifies the switch table row where the entry was placed. Future references to this switch table entry will be made by use of this row number.

Action to be Taken: No action necessary.

#### **UI231**

**Message Format:** UI\_MULTIROW INPUT ERROR: Cannot set multi\_switch to n. Switch table contains <*var1*> entries.

**Explanation of Message:** An attempt has been made to turn the multi-switch feature off (change the value of admnparam multi\_switch from 'y' to 'n'). This cannot be done as long as there is more than 1 entry in the switch table.

**Variable Fields:** < *var1* > specifies the number of entries currently in the switch table.

**Action to be Taken:** The delete switch command may be used to delete entries from the switch table.

### **UI232**

**Message Format:** UI\_SW\_DUPS INPUT ERROR: The connection ID <*var1>* already exists in the switch table.

**Explanation of Message:** Each connection ID specified in the switch table must be unique. The connection ID given already exists.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the specified connection ID.

Action to be Taken: If a new switch is being added, obtain a unique ID for that switch.

## **UI241**

**Message Format:** UI\_STNOENTRY INPUT ERROR: The specified stream table entry <*var1*> is empty.

**Explanation of Message:** An attempt has been made to change or delete information in a row of the stream table which is empty. Only non-empty rows of the stream table may be changed or deleted.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the specified stream table entry.

**Action to be Taken:** Use the verify stream command to determine the contents of the stream table.

(Continued on next page)

### **UI242**

Message Format: UI\_STNOTABLE INFO: There are no entries in the stream table.

**Explanation of Message:** A request has been made to display the contents of the stream table using the verify stream command, however, the stream table is currently empty.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Entries may be added to the stream table by use of the enter stream command.

### **UI243**

**Message Format:** UI\_ST\_FULL INPUT ERROR: The stream table is already full (max entries =<*var1*>).

**Explanation of Message:** An attempt has been made to add an entry to the stream table using the enter stream command, however, the stream table is currently full.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the maximum number of entries allowed in the stream table entry.

**Action to be Taken:** If you want to add another row, use the delete stream command to delete an existing row from the stream table.

### **UI244**

**Message Format:** UI\_STNEWROW INFO: Stream table entry assigned stream\_no = <*var1*>.

**Explanation of Message:** An entry has been added to the stream table.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1>* identifies the stream table row where the entry was placed. Future references to this stream table entry will be made by use of this row number.

Action to be Taken: No action necessary.

(Continued on next page)

#### **UI245**

**Message Format:** UI\_ST\_DUPS INPUT ERROR: The connection ID <*var1*> already exists in the stream table.

**Variable Fields:** Each connection ID specified in the stream table must be unique. The connection ID given already exists.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the specified connection ID.

**Action to be Taken:** The delete stream command may be used to delete entries from the stream table.

### **UI251**

**Message Format:** UI\_NETADDR INPUT ERROR: The specified network address (<*var1*>) <*var2*>.

**Explanation of Message:** When entering network information, the specified network address cannot exist. When changing, deleting, or verifying network information the specified network address must exist. This message informs the user that the specified network address does or does not exist, depending on the command.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1>* is the specified network address. <*var2>* is the phrase which already exists (enter command), or does not exist (change, delete, verify commands).

**Action to be Taken:** Check existing network addresses through the ver-net command. Reenter the command with a corrected network address.

#### **UI252**

**Message Format:** UI\_NSHOST\_CHG INPUT ERROR: The network address for <*var1*> can only be changed/enabled/disabled on <*var2*>.

**Explanation of Message:** When changing the network address associated with a network server machine, a network address associated with a particular side (for example, sideA) can only be changed from that side (for example, sideA).

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the specified host name. <*var2*> is the node name of the side associated with <*var1*> network server host name.

Action to be Taken: Reenter the command on the appropriate side of the duplex.

**UI253** 

**Message Format:** UI\_NSHOST\_DEL INPUT ERROR: A network server host cannot be deleted.

**Explanation of Message:** A user is not allowed to delete a host name associated with a network server.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: No action necessary.

**UI254** 

**Message Format:** UI\_ADDR\_HOST INPUT ERROR: The specified network address (<*var1*>) and host combination (<*var2*>) does not exist.

**Explanation of Message:** For the change, delete, and verify network commands, the network address/host name combination may be specified. This message informs the user that the specified combination does not exist.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the specified network address. <*var2*> is the specified host name.

**Action to be Taken:** Check existing network address and host name combinations through the ver-net command. Reenter the command with a corrected network address.

(Continued on next page)

#### **UI255**

**Message Format:** UI\_HOSTNAME INPUT ERROR: The specified host name (<*var1*>) does not exist.

**Explanation of Message:** A host name may be specified as a parameter to the delete and verify network command. The specified host name does not currently exist.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the user specified host name.

**Action to be Taken:** Check existing network address and host name combinations through the ver-net command. Reenter the command with a corrected network address.

### **UI256**

**Message Format:** UI\_HOST\_SWTH WARNING: The specified host name (<*var1*>) does not exist in the (<*var2*>) table.

**Explanation of Message:** When entering network information for an input or output type host, the specified host name may also be required in an application database table. The message warns the user that the specified host name does not currently exist in the corresponding application database table.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the specified host name. <*var2*> is the corresponding application database table.

**Action to be Taken:** Before attempting to communicate with the specified host name, update the corresponding application database table with the appropriate information.

#### **UI257**

**Message Format:** UI\_STANDBY INPUT ERROR: <*var1>* must be in the standby mode to change its network address.

**Explanation of Message:** When changing the network address associated with a network server machine, a network address associated with a particular side (for example, sideA) can only be changed from that side (for example, sideA). In a duplex system, the side associated with the changing network address must be in the STANDBY state.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the node name of the network server side associated with the changing network address.

**Action to be Taken:** Place the network server side associated with the network address to be changed into the standby mode and reenter the command.

### **UI258**

**Message Format:** UI\_REBOOT INPUT ERROR: To activate the network address change, <*var1*> must be rebooted now.

**Explanation of Message:** When changing the network address of a network server side, that side must be rebooted to activate the change.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the node name of the network server side associated with the changing network address.

**Action to be Taken:** Reboot the network server side associated with the network address change.

**UI259** 

**Message Format:** INPUT ERROR: The specified host name <*var1*> is not allowed.

**Explanation of Message:** A set of standard names, such as telnet, are not allowed to be entered as valid host names. This message informs the user that the host name entered is from the standard set of names that are not allowed to be used as a host name.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the host name specified in the command.

Action to be Taken: Reenter the command, specifying a different host name.

**UI260** 

**Message Format:** INPUT ERROR: The network associated with host name <*var1*> cannot be enabled or disabled.

**Explanation of Message:** The Data Server's primary network may not be enabled/disabled.

Variable Fields: <var1> identifies the network selected.

Action to be Taken: None

**UI261** 

**Message Format:** INPUT ERROR: The network associated with host name <*var1*> is already enabled.

Explanation of Message: The network selected to be enabled is already enabled.

Variable Fields: <var1> identifies the network selected.

Action to be Taken: None

**UI262** 

**Message Format:** INPUT ERROR: The network associated with host name <*var1*> is already disabled.

**Explanation of Message:** The network selected to be disabled is already disabled.

Variable Fields: <var1> identifies the network selected.

Action to be Taken: None

**UI280** 

**Message Format:** INPUT ERROR: The specified schedule table entry (<*var1*>) is empty.

**Explanation of Message:** An attempt has been made to change or delete information in a row of the schedule table which is empty. Only non-empty rows of the schedule table may be changed or deleted.

Variable Fields: <var1> identifies the empty schedule table row.

Action to be Taken: Use the verify schedule command to determine the contents of the schedule table.

**UI281** 

Message Format: INFO: There are no entries in the schedule table.

**Explanation of Message:** A request has been made to display the contents of the schedule table using the verify schedule command, however, the schedule table is currently empty.

Variable Fields: None

**Action to be Taken:** Entries may be added to the schedule table by use of the enter schedule command.

#### **UI282**

**Message Format:** INPUT ERROR: The schedule table is already full (max entries = <*var1*>).

**Explanation of Message:** An attempt has been made to add an entry to the schedule table using the enter schedule command, however, the schedule table is currently full.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the maximum number of entries allowed in the schedule table.

Action to be Taken: If you want to add another schedule, use the delete schedule command to delete an existing schedule from the Schedule table.

### **UI283**

**Message Format:** INFO: Schedule table entry assigned sched\_no = <*var1*>.

Explanation of Message: An entry has been added to the switch table.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> identifies the schedule table row where the entry was placed. Future references to this schedule entry will be made by use of this row number.

Action to be Taken: None

### **UI284**

**Message Format:** ERROR: A schedule field exceeds the max length of *<var1>* characters.

**Explanation of Message:** A field specified for the schedule table is too long.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the maximum length of any schedule table field.

Action to be Taken: Re-enter the command, making sure that fields are less than the specified maximum number of characters in length.

#### **UI285**

Message Format: INPUT ERROR: Specified component < var1 > is invalid.

**Explanation of Message:** The value specified for the schedule table component field is invalid.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the specified component field value.

**Action to be Taken:** Re-enter the command. Currently the only allowed value for the component field is ddiout.

### **UI300**

**Message Format:** INPUT ERROR: The *<var1>* entered *<var2>* does not exist in /etc/hosts.

**Explanation of Message:** Connection IDs and DPMS names must be entered in the network table (/etc/hosts) first. The host name entered was not found in the network table.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> indicates the type of host name that was being entered, either dpms id, or connection id. <*var2*>is the host name entered.

**Action to be Taken:** Use the enter net command to first add the host name to the network table, then re-enter this command.

### **UI301**

**Message Format:** INPUT ERROR: Invalid parameter length. <*var1*> must be between <*var2*> and <*var3*>characters.

Explanation of Message: The parameter entered is of invalid length.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of the entered parameter. <*var2*> is the minimum length for the parameter. <*var3*> is the maximum length for the parameter.

Action to be Taken: Re-enter the parameter, with a correct length.

#### **UI302**

**Message Format:** INPUT ERROR: The <*var1*> should be in the range <*var2*> - <*var3*>; the system ulimit = <*var4*>.

**Explanation of Message:** The value specified for the parameter is out of range. The value must be within given minimum/maximum values and must also be less than the system ulimit.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of the entered parameter. <*var2*> is the minimum value for the parameter. <*var3*> is the maximum value for the parameter. <*var4*> is the system ulimit value.

Action to be Taken: Re-enter the command with a value which is in range.

### **UI303**

**Message Format:** INPUT ERROR: The *<var1>* should only contain digits and should be in the range *<var2> - <var3>*.

**Explanation of Message:** The value specified for the parameter is invalid. Acceptable values will be numeric and within the specified range.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of the entered parameter. <*var2*> is the minimum value for the parameter. <*var3*> is the maximum value for the parameter.

**Action to be Taken:** Re-enter the command with a value which only contains digits and is within the acceptable range.

### **UI304**

**Message Format:** INPUT ERROR: The <*var1*> should be an integer value between <*var2*> and <*var3*> both inclusive.

**Explanation of Message:** The value specified for the parameter is invalid. Acceptable values will be numeric and within the specified range.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of the entered parameter. <*var2*> is the minimum value for the parameter. <*var3*> is the maximum value for the parameter.

**Action to be Taken:** Re-enter the command with a value which only contains digits and is within the acceptable range.

(Continued on next page)

**UI305** 

**Message Format:** INPUT ERROR: The *<var1>* should be greater than *<var2>* records.

**Explanation of Message:** The value specified for the parameter is invalid. Acceptable values will be numeric and within the specified range.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of the entered parameter. <*var2*> is the minimum value for the parameter

**Action to be Taken:** Re-enter the command with a value which only contains digits and is within the acceptable range.

**UI306** 

Message Format: INPUT ERROR: The <var1> entered does not exist.

Explanation of Message: The device name specified does not exist.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of the entered parameter.

**Action to be Taken:** Re-enter the command with a value which is a valid tape device.

**UI307** 

Message Format: ERROR: The <var1> entered is not a character special file.

**Explanation of Message:** The device name specified is not a character special file.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of the entered parameter.

**Action to be Taken:** Re-enter the command with a value which is a valid tape device. The permission of a valid character special device will be crw-rw-rw-.

#### **UI308**

**Message Format:** INPUT ERROR: The <*var1*> must contain <*var2*> digits in <*var3*> range.

**Explanation of Message:** The parameter value entered must be the specified number of digits and within the given range.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of the entered parameter. <*var2*> is the number of digits required. Leading zeros may be used (e.g. 0001). <*var3*> is the allowable numeric range.

**Action to be Taken:** Re-enter the command with a value which is in range and has the correct number of digits.

### **UI309**

**Message Format:** INPUT ERROR: The last sequence number <*var1*> for <*var2*> is not zero.

**Explanation of Message:** A switch table connection ID may only be changed if data has never been collected from the switch.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the current sequence number of last record collected. A non-zero value indicates data has been collected from the switch. <*var2*> is the current connection ID for the switch.

Action to be Taken: This safe-guard may be worked around by deleting and readding the switch information.

### **UI310**

Message Format: INPUT ERROR: The number of days has to be 0, 1, 2, 3, 4 or 'all'

**Explanation of Message:** The display bfs report is capable of displaying data for zero to four days ago, or all days. The days' parameter must be one of these values.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Request the report with a valid number of days specified.

(Continued on next page)

### **UI311**

**Message Format:** WARNING: Number of <*var1*> in display exceeds limit <*var2*>, display truncated.

**Explanation of Message:** The display billfile report is limited in the number of bytes and records it can display. This message is generated when that limit is exceeded. The report is truncated to the size limit.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> indicates the limit exceeded, either input records, or output bytes. <*var2*> is the limit.

Action to be Taken: Re-run the report with a smaller range of files selected.

### **UI313**

**Message Format:** UI\_PORTINUSE INPUT ERROR: The ddi\_ftp\_port number specified is already selected by <*var1*> application.

**Explanation of Message:** The ddi\_ftp\_port value selected must be unique across all applications. If a ddi\_ftp\_port number is specified which is not unique, then this message is generated.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> names the application with the conflicting ddi\_ftp\_port value.

Action to be Taken: Choose a different port number.

### **UI326**

**Message Format:** INPUT ERROR: The specified dpms table entry <*var1*> is empty.

**Explanation of Message:** An attempt has been made to change or delete information in a row of the DPMS table which is empty. Only non-empty rows of the DPMS table may be changed or deleted.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> identifies the empty DPMS table row.

**Action to be Taken:** Use the verify dpms command to determine the contents of the DPMS table.

(Continued on next page)

**UI327** 

Message Format: INFO: There are no entries in the dpms table.

**Explanation of Message:** A request has been made to display the contents of the DPMS table using the verify dpms command, however, the DPMS table is currently empty.

Variable Fields: None.

**Action to be Taken:** Entries may be added to the DPMS table by use of the enter dpms command.

**UI328** 

**Message Format:** INPUT ERROR: The dpms table is already full (max entries = <*var1*>)

**Explanation of Message:** An attempt has been made to add an entry to the DPMS table using the enter dpms command, however, the DPMS table is currently full.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the maximum number of entries allowed in the DPMS table.

Action to be Taken: If you want to add another row, use the delete dpms command to delete an existing row from the DPMS table.

**UI329** 

**Message Format:** INFO: DPMS table entry assigned dpms\_no = <*var1*>.

Explanation of Message: An entry has been added to the switch table.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1* > identifies the DPMS table row where the entry was placed. Future references to this DPMS entry will be made by use of this row number.

Action to be Taken: None

### **UI330**

**Message Format:** INPUT ERROR: The DPMS ID <*var1*>already exists in the dpms table.

**Explanation of Message:** An entry has been added to the switch table.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> identifies the DPMS table row where the entry was placed. Future references to this DPMS entry will be made by use of this row number.

Action to be Taken: None

### **UI341**

**Message Format:** UI\_ANOENTRY INPUT ERROR: The specified application table entry <*var1*> is empty.

**Explanation of Message:** An attempt has been made to change or delete information in a row of the application table which is empty. Only non-empty rows of the application table may be changed or deleted.

**Variable Fields:** < *var1* > identifies the empty application table row.

Action to be Taken: Use the verify application command to determine the contents of the application table.

### **UI342**

**Message Format:** UI\_ANOTABLE INFO: There are no entries in the application table.

**Explanation of Message:** A request has been made to display the contents of the application table using the verify application command, however, the application table is currently empty.

Variable Fields: None

**Action to be Taken:** Entries may be added to the application table by use of the enter application command.

(Continued on next page)

#### **UI343**

**Message Format:** UI\_AP\_FULL INPUT ERROR: The application table is already full (max entries = <*var1*>).

**Explanation of Message:** An attempt has been made to add an entry to the application table using the enter application command, however, the application table is currently full.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> specifies the maximum number of entries in the application table.

**Action to be Taken:** If you want to add another row, use the delete application command to delete an existing row from the application table.

### **UI344**

**Message Format:** UI\_ANEWROW INFO: APPL table entry assigned appl\_no = <*var1*>.

**Explanation of Message:** An entry has been added to the application table.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1>* identifies the application table row where the entry was placed. Future references to this application table entry will be made by use of this row number.

Action to be Taken: No action necessary.

### **UI345**

**Message Format:** UI\_AP\_DUPS INPUT ERROR: The APPL ID <*var1* > already exists in the application table.

**Variable Fields:** Each application ID specified in the application table must be unique. The application ID given already exists.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> specifies the Application ID in the application table.

**Action to be Taken:** If a new application is being added, obtain a unique ID for that application.

(Continued on next page)

#### **UI346**

**Message Format:** UI\_AP\_NOTSTOP INFO: You must stop the system prior to performing this operation.

**Explanation of Message:** Creation of an application results in the system automatically creating new directories and new processes that will run. The activities need to be performed when the system is in a stopped state.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: At a convenient time, stop the system, define the new application(s), and then start the system. The system CANNOT process billing data when it is stopped.

### **UI347**

**Message Format:** UI\_AP\_APPFORM COMMAND FAILED: Attempt to apply format failed (exit code =<*var1*>).

**Explanation of Message:** The format name specified either does not exist or there is something wrong with the format definition (for example, input file format, output file format, or format conversion).

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> specifies the exit code.

Action to be Taken: Use the verify format command to get a list of available format names.

### **UI348**

**Message Format:** UI\_AP\_CNFGAPP COMMAND FAILED: Attempt to configure application failed (exit code =<*var1*>).

**Explanation of Message:** Attempt to add or delete directories associated with a change, enter or delete of an application failed.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> specifies the exit code.

**Action to be Taken:** Retry operation. If the condition persists, contact your local maintenance support organization.

(Continued on next page)

UI350

Message Format: INFO Audit in progress. Use 'dis-log: logfile=audit;' to view

results.

**Explanation of Message:** The AMADNS file audit has been started in the background. Any changes made to the AMADNS file index will be noted in the

audit log.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: None

UI360 Message Format: INFO: Daily Teleprocessing Summary Report has been sent to

the ROP.

Explanation of Message: The Daily Teleprocessing Summary is being sent to the

5ESS ROP.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: None

# **User Interface (UI) Messages (continued)**

**UI380** 

**Message Format:** UI\_FTAMBADID Login ID selected <*var1*> already in use, please select another.

**Explanation of Message:** The login ID given to the enter ftam\_login command is already in use on the Data Server.

Variable Fields: <var1> specifies the login ID.

Action to be Taken: Select a different login ID.

**UI381** 

**Message Format:** UI\_FTAMEXISTS An FTAM login ID <*var1*> has already been defined.

**Explanation of Message:** Only one FTAM login may be specified per application. This message indicates that an attempt was made to enter a second FTAM login.

Variable Fields: <var1> specifies the login.

**Action to be Taken:** To change the FTAM login, use the change ftam\_login command.

**UI382** 

Message Format: UI\_FTAMNULL The FTAM login has not been defined.

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates an attempt was made to change the FTAM login, when no FTAM login has been defined.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: To create an FTAM login, use the enter ftam\_login command.

# **Additional Messages**

**Message Format:** /umat/bin does not exist. Failed to start the *Billdats*<sup>®</sup> Data Server for switch.

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that the system cannot be started because the necessary directory structure does not exist.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Contact your local maintenance support organization.

A Message Format: Are you sure (yes/no)?

**Explanation of Message:** This message is generated after you enter the stop command.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Enter yes or YES to stop the system. Any other entries will cancel the shutdown.

C Message Format: Cannot find /umat/basewx/config\_data/maa/app\_setup. Failed to start The *Billdats*® Data Server for switch.

**Explanation of Message:** A critical file has been removed from the system. The start-up procedure cannot continue without this file.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Contact your local maintenance support organization.

**C** Message Format: Cannot find /umat/basewx/config\_data/maa/app\_setup. The *Billdats*<sup>®</sup> Data Server for switch not stopped.

**Explanation of Message:** This message may be generated during the reboot procedure. The system will shut down automatically. A file is missing that will prevent the Data Server from being restarted.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Contact your local maintenance support organization.

Message Format: ERROR: Cannot find /umat/basewx/config\_data/maa/app\_setup. Unable to create /.rhosts.

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that installation has failed because a critical file is missing.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Contact your local maintenance support organization.

(Continued on next page)

 $\mathbf{E}$ 

Ε

**Message Format:** ERROR: Unable to add group <*var1*> because group ID number needed <*var2*> was already taken by another group. Installation aborted.

**Explanation of Message:** During installation, groups are created with specific group numbers. If this message is generated, installation is aborted.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of the group to be created. <*var2*> is the group ID number that should be used.

Action to be Taken: This can be corrected by logging into the system as root and using the groupdel UNIX system command to remove the group that is using the <*var2*> ID. The groupmod UNIX system command may also be used to specify a different group ID for that group.

E

**Message Format:** ERROR: Unable to add user <*var1*> because user ID number needed <*var2*> was already taken by another ID. Installation aborted.

**Explanation of Message:** During installation, users are created with specific user numbers. If this message is generated, installation is aborted.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1>* is the name of the user to be created. <*var2>* is the user ID number that should be used.

Action to be Taken: This can be corrected by logging into the system as root and using the userdel UNIX system command to remove the user with the <var2> ID. The usermod UNIX system command may also be used to specify a different user ID for that user.

F Message Format: Failed to start The Billdats<sup>®</sup> Data Server for switch

**Explanation of Message:** This message is generated when the system start procedure fails to start the system.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Contact your local maintenance support organization.

P Message Format: Performing < var1 > ...

**Explanation of Message:** This is an informational message to indicate which operation the system is performing in order to start or stop the system.

**Variable Fields:** <*var1*> is the name of the operation that is being performed.

Action to be Taken: No action necessary.

**P** Message Format: Product umat not installed. Failed to start The *Billdats*<sup>®</sup> Data Server for switch.

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that the Data Server software has not been completely installed and therefore, the system cannot be started.

Variable Fields: None

**Action to be Taken:** If the software has already been installed on your system, then contact your local maintenance support organization.

P Message Format: Product umat not installed (not stopped).

**Explanation of Message:** This message may be generated if the shutdown command is entered and the Data Server software has been removed.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: No action necessary.

T Message Format: The Billdats® Data Server for switch halted.

**Explanation of Message:** During the reboot procedure, this message is generated

to indicate a successful shutdown of the system.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: No action necessary.

T Message Format: The Billdats<sup>®</sup> Data Server for switch initiated.

Explanation of Message: This message indicates that the system was

successfully initiated during a reboot procedure.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: No action necessary.

U

U

# **Additional Messages (continued)**

T Message Format: This machine name < var1> does not match the prescribed naming format [prefix>[A|B]].

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that the installation procedure has failed. The failure is because the system name does not permit the identification of the other machine in the duplex.

Variable Fields: <var1> is the name that does not have the proper format.

Action to be Taken: Contact your local maintenance support organization.

Message Format: Unable to find /umat/basewx/config\_data/maa/app\_setup.

**Explanation of Message:** This message indicates that the installation procedure has failed because the "app setup" file cannot be found.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Contact your local maintenance support organization.

**Message Format:** Unable to find automounter for The *Billdats*<sup>®</sup> Data Server for switch.

**Explanation of Message:** This message is generated while the system is starting if the "automounter" file cannot be found. The automounter is needed to support logging of messages between the two systems in the duplex configuration. The system will start, but duplex logging will not work until this problem is corrected.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Contact your local maintenance support organization.

U

**Message Format:** Unable to run automounter for The *Billdats*<sup>®</sup> Data Server for switch.

**Explanation of Message:** This message is generated while the system is starting if the automounter cannot run. The "automounter" is needed to support logging of messages between the two systems in the duplex configuration. The system will start, but duplex logging will not work until this problem is corrected.

Variable Fields: None

Action to be Taken: Contact your local maintenance support organization.

# **User Interface Messages Review**

Exercise	1.	Why are User Interface messages generated by the system?
	2.	Will you find the User Interface messages in the log file?
	3.	Define the following User Interface output messages. UI004 -
		UI106 -
		UI300 -
		UI350 -

# **Glossary**

#### Α

#### **ACCS**

**Automated Calling Card Service** 

#### **ACTS**

Automated Coin Toll Service

#### **AMA**

Automatic Message Accounting. This acronym usually refers to AMA billing data.

#### **AMADNS**

Automatic Message Accounting Data Networking System

#### **APS**

**Automated Position System** 

#### ARU

Alarm Relay Unit. A desktop unit that provides audible and visual alarms. Three levels of alarms are provided: critical, major, and minor. This unit is part of the event message/alarm interface.

#### Active

Mode of operation for a Data Server system. An active system receives, processes, and transmits billing data. The other system modes are standby and stopped.

#### Administrative database

Collection of data on disk that contains the values for the administrative parameters. The administrative parameters are used to customize your Data Server.

### Administrative parameters

Variables that you can specify to customize certain aspects of the Data Server. The administrative parameters allow you to specify the length of the inactivity time-out security feature, the frequency of password aging, and other variables related to the system.

### **Administrator**

Person(s) responsible for managing a system. For the Data Server, there are two kinds of administrators: the application administrator and the system administrator.

#### Application administrator

Level of security on the Data Server system. The application administrator specifies administrative parameters, sets aggregation intervals, administers login IDs, and can switch the active and standby systems. The application administrator can also perform any of the commands available to the user.

**Lucent Technologies** — **Proprietary** 

В

#### **BAF**

Bellcore Automatic Message Accounting Format. This is the required format for records that are transmitted from the Data Server to the collector. A BAF record contains billing data that has been collected into a record and formatted according to Bellcore Automatic Message Accounting Format.

#### **BCD**

Binary Coded Decimal

### **Billing source**

System in the billing teleprocessing network that collects billing data from the network. The billing source sends usage records to the Data Server.

# Billing teleprocessing network

Group of systems that collect usage data from the network to produce billing records. The billing teleprocessing network includes a generating system, Data Server, and Data Processing and Management System (DPMD).

 $\mathbf{C}$ 

#### **CDR**

Call Detail Record is a generic term for a record that may report charging, measurement, and maintenance data. CDR's are comprised of a series of data item values of known lengths written in a fixed order.

#### Collector

A collector is Data Processing and Management System in the billing teleprocessing network that provides centralized collection of billing records from the Data Server to the billing mainframe in the Revenue Accounting Office (RAO).

#### Collector data link

Arrangement used by the Data Server to transmit billing data to the collector. The data link may be accomplished by either dedicated lines or modems.

#### Command line mode

Mode for entering input commands. In this mode, you enter all the information the system needs to perform the command on the command line. Commands can also be entered using prompting mode.

D

#### DDI

Data Server/Data Processing and Management Systems Interface

#### **DPMS**

Data Processing and Management System

#### Data item value

The numerical data recorded in a Call Detail Record field. A data item value corresponds to an entry in an AMA table. Data items may be recorded as binary, hexadecimal, or Binary Coded Decimal (BCD) numbers.

#### Disk

Type of hardware equipment that stores data.

# **Duplex configuration**

Hardware configuration consisting of two identical systems that are connected to each other. This arrangement provides high reliability because if one system fails, the other system takes over the processing without a loss of data.

E

#### **Ethernet**

Interface used to connect the two Data Server systems in a duplex configuration.

F

#### **FTAM**

File Transfer, Access, and Management communication and file transfer protocol that provides secure file transmission utilizing point to point X.25 communications, between the network elements and the Data Server. FTAM is based upon CCITT recommendations and ISO standards.

#### **FTP**

File Transfer Protocol

 $\mathbf{G}$ 

### **GDI**

Generating System to Data Server Interface

April 20, 2001 GL- 3

### Η

#### Hardware

The physical components of the Data Server system: the computer, the disk drives, connecting equipment, and so on.

#### I

#### Inactivity time-out

Security feature of the Data Server. If a user is logged onto the Data Server for a specified period of time without entering any commands, the system will automatically log the user out of the system. The period of time that the system waits can be specified by using the change admnparm usrtimeout command.

#### Initial installation

Procedure for loading the software on the Data Server for the first time. An initial installation erases all of the information that is currently on the machine and installs the software needed to run the Data Server.

#### Initialization

Procedure for specifying initial values for key system parameters on your Data Server.

#### Interface

The method of communication between two systems or two parts of the same system.

#### Intra-LATA service

Communication service that is provided within a specific Local Access and Transport Area (LATA).

#### I.

#### LNP

Local Number Portability.

#### Log of user activity

Security feature of the Data Server. The log records all commands that are performed on the system along with the date and time. The application administrator can view the log of user activity by using the display log type=cmd command.

# Login ID

Unique identification for each Data Server user. A login ID and password are required to access the Data Server.

#### M

#### **Multi-Switch Configuration**

System configuration which allows several switches to be connected to the server at the same time through a trunking arrangement.

#### N

#### Named parameter entry

Method of specifying variables on the command line. Some commands allow you to enter parameters using this method by typing the name of the parameter to be entered followed by the parameter value on the command line. Some commands also allow you to use position defined parameter entry.

#### **Network element**

Any switch which generates call detail records.

#### 0

#### **OSPS**

Operator Service Position System

#### **Operating System**

The collection of programs that monitor and control all other programs and all other system resources on a computer.

### **Optional parameter**

Information that is not required to perform a command. If this information is not specified on the command line, the system uses the default value for the parameter. Optional parameters in the admnparm command set may be removed from the administrative database using the none keyword.

#### P

#### PC

Personal computer.

#### **Parameter**

Variable that you specify in a command. There are two ways to enter parameters on the command line: named parameter entry and position defined parameter entry. The prompting mode may also be used to enter parameters.

April 20, 2001 GL- 5

### **Password aging**

Security feature of the Data Server. Password aging automatically requires passwords to be changed at regular intervals. The change admnparm pswdage command is used to customize this feature.

### Position defined parameter entry

Method of specifying variables on the command line. The parameters are defined by their positions in the command line and can only be entered in a specific order. Some commands also allow you to use named parameter entry.

#### **Primary data**

The data on the Data Server that has been collected from the generating system, but has not been sent to the DPMS.

#### **Prompting mode**

Mode for entering input commands. The Data Server prompts you for the information required to complete a command. Commands can also be entered using command line mode.

#### R

#### **ROP**

Read Only Printer interface. This is an RS232 interface which provides visual alarms.

#### RTCD

Real Time Call Detail is the name chosen for the equivalent of Call Detail Records (CDRs) written by the 5ESS-2000 Long Distance Platform or Toll switch.

#### Required parameter

Information that is needed to perform a command. If the required parameter values are not specified on the command line, the system prompts for the information.

#### root

Special login ID used by the system administrator. UNIX Operating System commands are used with the root login ID.

### S

#### Secondary data

The data on the Data Server that has been sent to the DPMS.

#### Security level

One of three groups of access permissions on the Data Server: user, application administrator, or system administrator. Different commands are available to different security levels.

### Simplex configuration

Hardware arrangement that contains only one system for processing and storing data. The Data Server is effectively operating in a simplex configuration when one of the systems is stopped or shut down. See duplex configuration.

#### Standby

Mode of operation for a Data Server system. In a duplex configuration, the Standby system mirrors everything the active system does.

#### **Stopped**

Mode of operation for a Data Server system. A system in the stopped mode does not have the Data Server application software running. The other system modes are active and standby.

#### **Switch**

Any system that generates call detail records.

#### **Switch Table**

Database table containing all database fields for the switch commands and multi-switch configuration parameters.

#### System administrator

Level of security on the Data Server system. The system administrator uses UNIX Operating System commands and the root login ID. The other security levels are application administrator and user.

### T

#### TCP/IP

Transport Control Protocol/Internet Protocol of the Internet protocol

### Tape drive

Hardware component of the Data Server that billing files may be written to.

# U

#### umatadm

Special login ID provided for Data Server application administrators.

### umatsup

Special login ID provided for Lucent Technologies support personnel.

#### **UNIX Operating System**

The operating system used by the Data Server application.

April 20, 2001 GL- 7

# Upgrade

Update to the Data Server software.

# User

Level of security on the Data Server system. A user can enter report and test commands. The other security levels are application administrator and system administrator.

**GL-8** April 20, 2001

# **Index**

### additional messages, 12-44 12-50 administrative database, 4-3 administrative parameters description, 4-3 example, 4-4,4-18 how to change, 4-17 how to view, 4-16 key and optional values, 4-3 requirement, 4-3 requirement exceptions, 4-3 variable functions and values table, 4-5 4-15 alarms critical, 11-4 major, $\frac{11-4}{11-4}$ **AMADNS** bill\_latency parameter, 4-8 bill\_size parameter, 4-8 DPMS\_dest\_id parameter, 4-7 DPMS\_dest\_type parameter, 4-7 DS\_src\_id parameter, 4-7 DS\_src\_type parameter, 4-7 file naming conventions, 10-5 max\_dcni\_recs parameter, 4-9 naming conventions, 10-5 priority parameter, 4-9 suppression parameter, 4-10 AMADNS file field and description table, 10-5 sequence numbers, 10-6 AMADNS File Index, 10-7 audit, 10-4 10-8 audit procedure, 10-8 global information, 10-7 individual file, 10-7 AMADNS File Manager (DCNI) output messages, 11-15 11-18 application administrator permission level, 3-3 audit index command example, 10-8 procedure, 10-8 Audit Log example, <u>10-34</u>

# В

bfs command set, 10-9

```
display bfs, 10-14
print bfs, 10-14
billfile command set, 10-15
billing data file numbering, 10-6
Billing File Report, 10-15 10-18
file size, 10-15
how to display or print, 10-18
Billing File Summary Report, 10-9 10-14
example, 10-10 10-11
field descriptions table, 10-12 10-13
how to display, 10-14
```

#### C

```
change passwd command, 5-12
change schedule command,
change switch command, 6-8
CMDX
  output messages, 11-7 11-9
CMGR
  output messages, 11-10 11-14
Collection Log
  example, <u>10-35</u>
Command Execution (CMDX)
  output messages, 11-7 11-9
command line mode,
  description, \frac{3-10}{}
  format, 3-10
  named parameter entry, 3-11
  position defined parameter entry, 3-10
  required parameters, 3-11
Command Log
  example, <u>10-36</u>
command object
  admnparm, <u>3-13 3-16 3-17 4-3 4-17</u> alarm, <u>3-16 3-17 9-4</u>
  bfs, <u>3-14</u> <u>3-15</u>
  billfile, 3-14 3-17
  dpms, 3-14 3-15 3-16 3-17 6-10 6-14
  index, 3-13 3-17
  log, <u>3-14</u> ,<u>3-18</u>
  logid, 3-14 3-15 3-16 3-18 5-3 5-11
  net, 3-14 3-15 3-16 3-18 7-3 7-9
  secondary, <u>3-15</u> <u>3-16</u> <u>3-19</u>
  switch, 3-13 3-14 3-15 3-16 3-19 6-3 6-9
  tape, 3-19
  tpsess, <u>3-14</u>,<u>3-15</u>, <u>3-19</u>
  tpsum, <u>3-14</u>,<u>3-15</u>, <u>3-19</u>
  version, 3-16,3-19
command response
  command failed, 3-28
```

description, $3-28$ info, $3-28$ input error, $3-28$ key phrases, $3-28$ warning, $3-28$ command set bfs, $10-9$ billfile, $10-15$ dpms, $6-10$ index, $10-8$ logid, $5-3$ net, $7-3$ passwd, $5-12$ schedule, $8-3$ switch, $6-3$ tpsess, $10-23$ tpsum, $10-19$ command verb abbreviations, $3-21$ audit, $3-13$ $3-17$ change, $3-13$ $3-17$ $3-18$ $3-19$ clear, $3-13$ delete, $3-14$ display, $3-14$ $3-17$ $3-18$ $3-19$ disable, $3-14$ display, $3-14$ $3-17$ $3-18$	enter schedule, 8-7 enter switch, 6-7 print bfs, 10-14 print tpsess, 10-27 print tpsum, 10-27 tape, 8-14 8-17 test alarm, 9-4 verify dpms, 6-12 verify logid, 5-8 verify net, 7-7 verify schedule, 8-6 verify switch, 6-6 verify version, 4-18 view bfs, 10-14 xmit, 8-11 8-13 Component Manager (CMGR) output messages, 11-10 11-14 components teleprocessing network, 2-3 conventions AMADNS file naming, 10-5 used in this document, 1-8 critical alarms, 11-4
enable, $\overline{3-14}$ enter, $3-15$ , $3-17$ , $3-18$ , $3-19$ exit, $3-15$ , $3-20$ help, $3-15$ , $3-20$ init, $3-15$ print, $3-15$ , $3-17$ rop, $3-15$	data collection and transmission illustration, 2-7 collection description, 2-4 retention, 2-12
set, $\frac{3-15}{\text{start}}$ , $\frac{3-15}{3-20}$ , $\frac{3-20}{\text{stop}}$ , $\frac{3-15}{3-15}$ , $\frac{3-20}{3-15}$ , $\frac{3-18}{3-17}$ , $\frac{3-19}{\text{test}}$ , $\frac{3-16}{3-17}$ , $\frac{3-17}{3-18}$ , $\frac{3-19}{3-19}$ write, $\frac{3-19}{3-19}$	retention, 2-12 storage example, 2-12 transmission description, 2-5 transmission for tape output, 2-6 transmission scheduling, 8-3 8-10 writing to tape, 2-6 DCNI output messages, 11-15 11-18
xmit, 3-16 ,3-18 ,3-19 commands change schedule, 8-9 change switch, 6-8 delete dpms, 6-14 delete logid, 5-7 delete net, 7-9 delete schedule, 8-10 delete switch, 6-9 display billfile, 10-18 display logid, 5-10 display tpsess, 10-27 display tpsess, 10-27 display tpsum, 10-27 enter dpms, 6-13 enter logid, 5-6 enter net, 7-8	DDI  ddi_continuous parameter, 4-11  ddi_ftp_port parameter, 4-12  ddi_login parameter, 4-10  ddi_passive parameter, 4-12  ddi_password parameter, 4-11  ddi_rcv_rename parameter, 4-15  ddi_secondary parameter, 4-14  tape_device parameter, 4-12  DDI File Transmission (FX)  output messages, 11-35 11-46  DDI receiver initiated  output messages, 11-22 11-26  DDS  output messages, 11-22 11-26  delete dpms command, 6-14  delete logid command, 5-7

delete net command, 7-9	display logid command, 5-10
delete schedule command, 8-10	enter dpms command, 6-13
delete switch command, 6-9	enter logid command, 5-6
Disk Clean-Up Log	enter net command, 7-8
example, <u>10-38</u>	enter schedule command, 8-7
display bfs command, 10-14	enter switch command, 6-7
display billfile command, 10-18	Error and Event Log, 10-37
display log command, 10-42	log reports, <u>10-34 10-40</u>
display logid command, 5-10	manually transmit billing files, 8-12
display tpsess command, 10-27	page commands, 3-31
display tpsum command, $10-27$	password aging, <u>5-16</u>
document	Tape Log, <u>10-39</u>
conventions used, 1-8	Teleprocessing Daily DDI Summary, 10-20
feedback form, 1-9	Teleprocessing DDI Session Summary Report, 10-24
how to comment, $1-9$	Transmission Log, <u>10-40</u>
Intended audience, <u>1-2</u>	verify dpms command, 6-12
latest issue, 1-2	verify logid command, <u>5-8</u>
organization, <u>1-4</u>	verify net command, <u>7-6</u>
prerequisite knowledge, <u>1-2</u>	verify schedule command, <u>8-6</u>
purpose, <u>1-2</u>	verify switch command, <u>6-6</u>
trademarks, 1-8	verify version command, 4-18
typography, $1-8$	writing files to tape, $\frac{8-15}{8}$
dpms, <u>6-10 6-14</u>	exit command levels
description, 6-10	description, <u>3-32</u>
dpms_id parameter, 6-11	procedure, <u>3-32</u>
parameter functions and values table, 6-11	
parameters, 6-11_	
	— <b>F</b>
	<del></del>
E	
	features

# E

```
enter dpms command, 6-13
enter logid command, <u>5-6</u>
enter net command, 7-8
enter schedule command, 8-7
enter switch command, 6-7
Error and Event Log
 example, <u>10-37</u>
event message/alarm interface, 2-9 9-3
examples
  audit index command, 10-8
 Audit Log, 10-34
 Billing File Summary Report, 10-10 10-11
 change password command, 5-13
  change schedule command, 8-8
  change switch command, 6-8
 Collection Log, <u>10-35</u>
Command Log, <u>10-36</u>
  data transmission schedules, 8-5
 delete dpms command, 6-14
  delete logid command, 5-7
  delete net command, 7-9
  delete schedule command, 8-10
  delete switch command, 6-9
  Disk Clean-Up Log, 10-38
```

```
system, <u>2-7</u>, <u>2-9</u>
feedback form, 1-9
  confirmation message, 2-6
  how to manually transmit billing files, 8-11 8-13
  retention time, 2-12
file naming conventions
  AMADNS, 10-5
FMTR
  output messages, <u>11-27</u> 11-34
Formatter (FMTR)
  output messages, 11-27 11-34
FΧ
  output messages, <u>11-35 11-46</u>
```

# G

```
General (UMAT)
  output messages, <u>11-96</u> 11-105
generating system, 2-2
generic alarm interface
  rop_device parameter, 4-6
```

rop_parity parameter, 4-6 rop_speed parameter, 4-6
GR GR
output messages, 11-47 11-51
GRID (GR)
output messages, <u>11-47 11-51</u>
guidelines
setting up schedules, <u>8-5</u>

# Η

```
help commands, 3-22 3-25
  description, 3-22
  examples, 3-23 3-25
  how to access, 3-22
  verb-object pairs, 3-22
help on-line, \frac{3-22}{}
how to
  access help, 3-22
  change administrative parameters, 4-17
  change network addresses, 7-10
  display logs, 10-41 10-42
  display or print the Teleprocessing Daily DDI Summary
      Report, <u>10-27</u>
  display or print the Teleprocessing DDI Session Summary
      Report, 10-27
  display the Billing File Summary Report, 10-14
  end page commands, 3-29
  exit from command levels, 3-32
  exit from the page mode, 3-32
  exit from the prompting mode, 3-32
  exit from the system, 3-32
  \log in, \frac{3-4}{2}
  log out of the system, 3-6
  manually transmit billing files, 8-11 8-13
  specify login ID time-outs, 5-11
  view administrative parameters, 4-16
  write tapes, <u>8-14 8-17</u>
```

# I

```
illustrations command modes, \frac{3-12}{} data collection and transmission, \frac{2-7}{} multi-switch operation, \frac{2-10}{} teleprocessing network, \frac{2-3}{} input commands command structures, \frac{3-7}{} description, \frac{3-7}{} format, \frac{3-7}{}
```

# L

```
LH
  output messages, 11-52 11-66
LIB
  output messages, 11-67
Library (LIB)
  output messages, 11-67
Link Handler (LH)
  output messages, 11-52 11-66
log reports
  description, 10-28
  examples, <u>10-34 10-40</u>
  how to display logs, <u>10-41 10-42</u>
  parameters table, 10-31 10-33
  types, 2-11 10-4 10-28
logid
  logid parameter, 5-4
  name parameter, 5-5
 nlid parameter, <u>5-4</u>
  perm parameter, <u>5-4</u>
logid command set, 5-3
login
  special IDs, 3-5
login ID
  administration, 5-3
  description, 5-3
  how to specify time-outs, 5-11
  Identifications Report, 5-8
  logid command set, 5-3
  parameter functions and values table, 5-4 5-5
  parameters, 5-4
  restoring disabled login IDs, 5-7
logs
  Audit, <u>2-11</u>
  Collection, \frac{2-11}{2-11}
  Disk Clean-Up, 2-11
  Error and Event, 2-11
  Tape, 2-11
  Transmission, 2-11
```

# M

```
major alarms, 11-4 messages additional, 12-3 12-44 12-50 user interface (UI), 12-4 12-43 minor alarms, 11-4 MML Interface (MMLI) output messages, 11-68 11-70
```

Lucent Technologies—Proprietary See notice on first page

MMLI output messages, 11-68 11-70 multi-switch operation illustration, 2-10  N	Receiver initiated DDI (DDS), <u>11-22 11-26</u> SI, <u>11-71 11-81</u> Switching Interface (SI), <u>11-71 11-81</u> SYSM, <u>11-82 11-86</u> System Manager (SYSM), <u>11-82 11-86</u> Tape Processing (TP), <u>11-87 11-95</u> TP, <u>11-87 11-95</u> UI, <u>12-4 12-43</u> UMAT, <u>11-96 11-105</u>
named parameter entry, 3-11	
naming conventions AMADNS files, 10-5	<b>T</b>
network addresses	P
how to change, 7-10	
network administration	page commands
command set, 7-3	command keys and sequences, 3-29 3-31
description, 7-3	description, 3-29 3-31
hostname parameter, 7-4	example, $\frac{3-31}{}$
htype parameter, 7-5	how to end, $\frac{3-29}{}$
netaddr parameter, <u>7-5</u>	how to exit, 3-32
parameter functions and values table, 7-4 7-5	parameters
numbering	administrative database, <u>4-5</u>
billing data file, 10-6	dpms, <u>6-11</u>
	logid, <u>5-4</u> , <u>5-13</u> logs, <u>10-31                                   </u>
	network, 7-4
0	schedule, 8-4
•	switch, 6-4
	tape, <u>8-14</u>
on-line help, <u>3-22</u>	xmit, 8-11
output messages	passwd command set, 5-12
additional, <u>11-3 12-44 12-50</u>	password
AMADNS File Manager (DNCI), <u>11-15 11-18</u> categories, <u>11-3</u>	administration, <u>5-12</u>
CMDX, <u>11-7 11-9</u>	aging, <u>3-5</u>
CMGR, 11-10 11-14	aging example, 5-16
Command Execution (CMDX), 11-7 11-9	aging exceptions, 3-5
command responses, 11-3	aging procedure, <u>5-16</u> command set, <u>5-12</u>
Component Manager (CMGR), 11-10 11-14	expiration, $5-16$
DCNI, <u>11-15 11-18</u>	parameter functions and values table, <u>5-13</u>
DDI File Transmission (FX), 11-35 11-46	procedure to change for another user, $\frac{5-15}{5}$
format, 12-2	procedure to change own password, 5-14
format description, 11-6	requirements, 5-12
Formatter (FMTR), <u>11-27 11-34</u> FX, <u>11-35 11-46</u>	position defined parameter entry, 3-10
General (UMAT), <u>11-96</u> 11-105	primary data, <u>2-6</u>
GRID (GR), <u>11-47 11-51</u>	print bfs command, 10-14
informational, 11-4	print tpsess command, 10-27
LH, <u>11-52 11-66</u>	priorities output messages, <u>11-4</u>
Library (LIB), <u>11-67</u>	procedure
log file, <u>11-3</u>	display the Billing File Report, 10-18
message text, 11-5	print the Billing File Report, 10-18
MML Interface (MMLI), <u>11-68</u> <u>11-70</u>	procedures
MMLI, <u>11-68 11-70</u>	audit index command, 10-8
module identifications, <u>11-5</u>	change administrative parameters, 4-17
priorities, <u>11-4</u>	change password command for another user, <u>5-15</u>

change password command for own password, <u>5-14</u> change schedule command, <u>8-9</u>	teleprocessing summaries, <u>10-3</u> types, <u>2-11</u>
change switch command, 6-8	,
delete dpms command, 6-14	
delete net command, 7-9	
delete schedule command, 8-10	S
delete switch command, 6-9	-
display logid command, 5-10	
display logs, 10-42	schedule
display or print the Teleprocessing Daily DDI Summary	day_of_month parameter, 8-4
Report, 10-27	day_of_week parameter, 8-4_
display or print the Teleprocessing DDI Session Summary	guidelines for setting up, 8-5
Report, <u>10-27</u>	hour parameter, <u>8-4</u>
display the Billing File Summary Report, 10-14	minute parameter, 8-4
enter dpms command, 6-13	month parameter, <u>8-4</u>
enter logid command, 5-6	parameter functions and values table, 8-4
enter net command, 7-8	schedu_no parameter, 8-4_
enter schedule command, 8-7	scheduling
enter switch command, 6-7	command set, 8-3
how to change network address, 7-10	data transmission, 8-3 8-10
manually transmit billing files, 8-13	description, 8-3
password aging, 5-16	secondary data, 2-6
specifying login time-outs, <u>5-11</u>	SI
testing alarms, $9-4$	output messages, <u>11-71 11-81</u>
transmit secondary files, 10-19	special command keys and characters, 3-26 3-27
verify dpms command, 6-12	description, $\frac{3-26}{2}$
verify logid command, 5-9	function table, $3-26$ $3-27$
verify net command, 7-7	switch
verify schedule command, 8-6	administration, $\frac{6-3}{2}$
verify switch command, 6-6	command set, 6-3
verify version command, 4-18	connection_id parameter, 6-5
view administrative parameters, 4-16	GS_src_id parameter, 6-4
write billing data to tape, 8-17	GS_src_type parameter, 6-4
prompting mode	parameter functions and values table, 6-4 6-5
command line, 3-9	switch_no parameter, 6-4
description, 3-8	Switch Interface (SI)
how to exit, $\frac{3-32}{}$	output messages, 11-71 11-81
how to use, $\frac{3-8}{}$	SYSM
to end, 3-9	output messages, <u>11-82 11-86</u>
	system
	active state, <u>2-8</u> application administrator permission level, <u>3-3</u>
<b>-</b>	command formats, 3-7
R	command modes illustration, 3-12
	command objects, 3-17 3-20
Read Only Printer (ROP), 2-9,9-3	command objects, 3-17 3-20 command objects and verb table, 3-17 3-20
reports	command verbs, 3-13 3-16
Active System Logins, <u>5-10</u>	command verbs and objects table, 3-13 3-16
Billing File, 10-15 10-18	•
Billing File Status, 2-11	components, $\frac{2-2}{2-12}$ data retention, $\frac{2-12}{2-12}$
Billing File Summary, 2-11	description, $\frac{2-12}{2}$
Billing File Summary Report, 10-9 10-14	documentation, $\frac{2-5}{1-7}$
billing files, 10-3	exit command levels, $\frac{1-7}{3-32}$
Login Identifications, <u>5-8</u>	file retention time, 2-12
Teleprocessing Daily DDI Summary, 2-11 10-19 10-22	generating switch, $\frac{2-12}{2-2}$
Teleprocessing DDI Session Summary, 2-11 10-13 10-22	hardware documentation, $\frac{1-7}{2}$
10-23 10-26	how to log in, $\frac{3-4}{2}$
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

how to log out, 3-6 log off procedures, 3-6 login procedure, 3-5 login procedure, 3-4 modes, 2-8 modules, 11-5 operations, 2-3 security features, 2-9 special characters, 3-26 states, 2-8 stopped state, 2-8 system administrator permission level, 3-3 user permission level, 3-3 user permissions, 3-3 system administrator permission level, 3-3 root login ID, 3-3 root login ID, 3-3 root login ID, 3-3 system Manager (SYSM) output messages, 11-82 11-86 system parameters amacrit, 4-5 amamaj, 4-5 amamin, 4-5 chgDPMSfile, 4-13 operconfig, 4-6 usrtimeout, 4-6	tape alpha_seqno parameter, 8-14 device name, 8-14 how to write files, 8-14 8-17 omega_seqno parameter, 8-14 output, 2-6 parameter functions and values table, 8-14 primary files, 8-14 secondary files, 8-14 tape command, 8-14 8-17 Tape Log example, 10-39 Tape Processing (TP) output messages, 11-87 11-95 Teleprocessing Daily DDI Summary Report, 10-19 10-22 example, 10-20 field descriptions table, 10-21 10-22 how to display or print, 10-27 Teleprocessing DDI Session Summary Report, 10-23 10-26 example, 10-24 field descriptions table, 10-25 10-26 how to display or print, 10-27 teleprocessing network components, 2-3 example, 2-3 illustration, 2-3
T	test alarm command, 9-4 TP output messages, 11-87 11-95 tpsess command set, 10-23 display tpsess, 10-27 print tpsess 10-27
tables administrative parameters variable functions and values,  4-5 4-15  Billing File Summary Report field descriptions,  10-12 10-13  command objects and verbs, 3-17 3-20  command verbs and objects, 3-13 3-16  dpms parameter functions and values, 6-11  log and report types, 2-11  log report parameters, 10-31 10-33	print tpsess, 10-27 tpsum command set, 10-19 display tpsum, 10-27 print tpsum, 10-27 rop tpsum, 10-27 trademarks, 1-8 Transmission Log example, 10-40 typography, 1-8
log types, 10-28 10-29 login ID parameter functions and values, 5-4 5-5 network administration parameter functions and values, 7-4 7-5	U
password parameter functions and values, 5-13 schedule parameter functions and values, 8-4 special command keys and characters, 3-26-3-27 switch parameter functions and values, 6-4-6-5 tape parameter functions and values, 8-14 Teleprocessing Daily DDI Summary Report field descriptions, 10-21 10-22 Teleprocessing DDI Session Summary Report field descriptions, 10-25 10-26	UI output messages, 12-4 12-43 UMAT output messages, 11-96 11-105 user permission level, 3-3 user interface, 2-10 message format description, 12-2 User Interface (UI)

messages, <u>12-4</u> 12-43



```
verify dpms command, 6-12 verify logid command, 5-8 verify net command, 7-6 verify schedule command, 8-6 verify switch command, 6-6 verify version command, 4-18
```

# $\mathbf{W}$

writing files to tape, 8-14 8-17

# X

```
xmit
alpha_seqno parameter, 8-11
omega_seqno parameter, 8-11
parameter functions and values table, 8-11
primary object, 8-11
secondary object, 8-11
xmit command, 8-11 8-13
```